

Battling the New World Order: The Architects • Their Objectives and Strategy • Your Weapon of Truth

The New American

THAT FREEDOM SHALL NOT PERISH

EXPANDED
SECOND
EDITION

SPECIAL REPORT

CONSPIRACY

For Global
Control



FROM THE EDITOR

Speaking to the House of Lords on March 2, 1770, William Pitt observed that "There is something behind the throne greater than the king himself." The next century, another British statesman, Benjamin Disraeli, expressed a similar sentiment when he wrote in his novel *Coningsby, or the New Generation* (1844): "[T]he world is governed by very different personages from what is imagined by those who are not behind the scenes."

Here in the United States, this power behind the throne is most often referred to as "the Establishment" and its most significant "front organization" is the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR). From the ranks of this Establishment powerhouse come the captains and kings of government, business, and finance. Democratic President Bill Clinton is a member, as is Republican Speaker of the House Newt Gingrich.

"[The CFR's members] are the nearest thing we have to a ruling establishment..." *Washington Post* columnist Richard Harwood confessed in the paper's October 30, 1993 edition. "This is not a retinue of people who 'look like America' ... but they very definitely look like the people who, for more than half a century, have managed our international affairs and our military-industrial complex." He should know. The *Post*'s principal owner and several of the editors are also members of this exclusive Establishment club. Yet the Council on Foreign Relations is hardly a household name, and anyone who condemns its awesome power runs the risk of being branded a "right-wing extremist."

In this special report from THE NEW AMERICAN, we examine not only the power behind the throne, but its objectives and *modus operandi*. We identify its *ultimate* objective as the creation of a totalitarian one-world government, oftentimes euphemistically referred to by the Insiders themselves (not to mention other internationalists) as a "new world order." That objective, of course, is not shared by the vast majority of the American people, and for that very reason the plotters must obfuscate their global designs. We dare call this plotting by many of the world's rich and powerful a *conspiracy*.

To be sure, the CFR itself is not the con-

spiracy, and the members of the CFR are not all new world orderites. Yet in the shadows — behind the CFR and other powerful internationalist groupings such as the Trilateral Commission, behind the giant tax-exempt foundations, behind the Wall Street and Federal Reserve financial and banking interests, behind presidents and prime ministers, behind the NAFTA/GATT/IMF/NATO/UN axis, behind even the communist menace itself — is the conspiracy for global control.

An outlandish notion? Dangerous "right-wing" paranoia? The major media mavens would certainly like you to think so. And to help implant such thinking, they have even attempted to lump together responsible

critics of the new world order with virulent racists who burn black churches and armed terrorists who blow up federal buildings. They have gone so far as to warn darkly of a vast "right-wing conspiracy" that must be reckoned with — through the imposition of unprecedented police state measures and the sacrifice of some of our hard-won liberties. But a global conspiracy to destroy free-

dom? It doesn't exist!

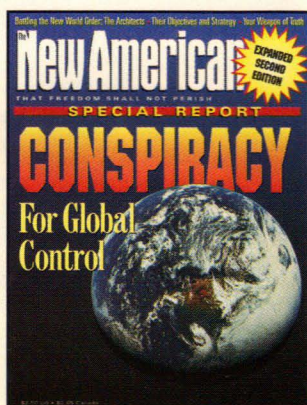
Yet in spite of the Establishment line, a conspiracy for global control does exist and the evidence demonstrating the existence of that conspiracy is both plentiful and convincing. Part of that evidence has been assembled in the pages that follow. (Additional evidence is listed in the three-page bibliography beginning on page 73.)

Many observers of our national decline resist the notion of a conspiracy in high places because they want to believe the best of our leaders. But if the "fix" is in, the only way to reverse course is to expose that unpleasant reality.

We ask that you take the time to read this special report, to weigh the evidence, and to judge for yourself. If you decide that we are right — and we are absolutely convinced that we are — then we hope you will also become involved to expose and oppose the conspiratorial designs. We hope you will do so, in fact, as if your lives and freedoms depend on it, because they surely do. ■

— GARY BENOIT

To order additional copies of this issue at quantity-discount prices, see the stitch-in card between pages 62 and 63.



Publisher

John F. McManus

Associate Publisher

Thomas G. Gow

Editor

Gary Benoit

Managing Editor

David W. Bohon

Senior Editors

William F. Jasper
William Norman Grigg

Washington Editor

William P. Hoar

Editorial Assistant

Alton S. Windsor, Jr.

Contributors

Hilaire du Berrier
Samuel L. Blumenfeld
James J. Drumme
G. Edward Griffin
Jane H. Ingraham
Robert W. Lee
Neland D. Nobel
Charles E. Rice
Llewellyn H. Rockwell, Jr.
Fr. James Thornton

Art Director

Scott J. Alberts

Senior Graphic Artist

Cathy L. Dercks

Senior Desktop

Publishing Specialist

Steven J. DuBord

Marketing Director

Sharilyn M. Stanley

Advertising/Circulation

Julie DuFrane, Mgr.
Deborah Harvath, Asst. Mgr.

Research

Thomas R. Eddlem, Dir.
Thomas A. Burzynski

The New American

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

(ISSN 0885-6540)

THE NEW AMERICAN is published biweekly by American Opinion Publishing Incorporated, 770 Westhill Boulevard, Appleton, WI 54914. Phone: (414) 749-3784 • Fax: (414) 749-3785 E-mail: tna@jbs.org

Website: <http://www.jbs.org/tna.htm>
Rates are \$39 per year (Hawaii and Canada, add \$9; foreign, add \$27) or \$22 for six months (Hawaii and Canada, add \$4.50; foreign, add \$13.50). Air mail rates on request. Additional copies of this special report: One for \$2.50; 10 for \$12.50; 25 for \$25.00; 100 for \$90.00. Copyright © 1996 & 1997 by American Opinion Publishing Incorporated. Periodicals postage paid at Appleton, WI and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send any address changes to THE NEW AMERICAN, P.O. Box 8040, Appleton, WI 54913.

CONSPIRACY: IDENTITY AND OBJECTIVES

OVERVIEW · 4

Is there any hard evidence of a conspiracy to pull our nation into an all-powerful world government?

THE INSIDERS · 11

For many decades the Council on Foreign Relations has been the reservoir of this nation's globalist "wise men" and their new world order schemes

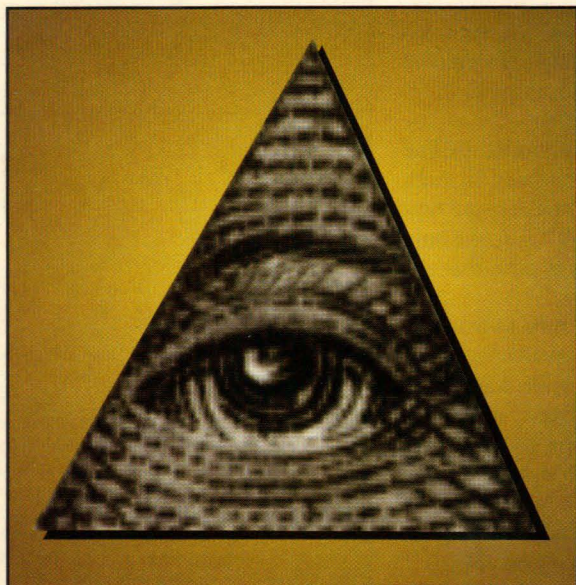
CHARTING THE CFR · 14

From past to present, major CFR movers and shakers are listed — with the roles they have filled

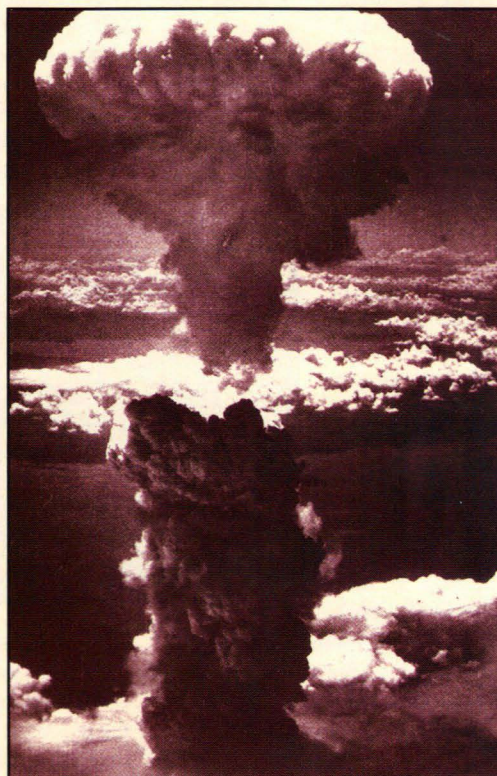
DRIVE FOR GLOBAL CONTROL · 24, 27

Semantics aside, a core of internationalist elites insist on absolute control of the planet, with the Godless United Nations as their enforcement arm

The atheistic world government envisioned by the Insiders would be starkly different from our own Republic, founded solidly on "unalienable rights"



Two centuries of conspiratorial intrigue. (page 32)



Digital Stock

Creating global crises. (page 47)

HARVEST OF TYRANNY · 30

Government — particularly the totalitarian communist kind — has been this century's worst mass murderer

ROOTS OF CONSPIRACY · 32

Today's conspiracy for global control can be traced back at least 200 years

THE COMMUNIST ARM · 35

A look at the record shows that our government has consistently aided the advance of communism

OBJECTIONS AND REBUTTALS · 37

Arguments supposedly debunking "conspiracy theory" do not hold up against facts or logic

CONSPIRACY: STRATEGY AND TACTICS

CONTROLLING THE DEBATE · 42

The unconstitutional regulations and laws that threaten our freedoms are based largely on false alternatives and contrived rationales

THE PRINCIPLE OF REVERSAL · 44

Many of our most onerous federal chains — such as the income tax — were guided into being by the very folks they were supposedly meant to affect the most

PRETEXTS FOR CONTROL · 47

The Insiders realize that to gain control they must first create a “crisis” for which only they can provide a “solution”

ACTION AND REACTION · 49

Tragic events such as the Oklahoma City bombing are exploited by corrupt politicians to further centralize governmental power

PRESSURE FROM ABOVE AND BELOW · 52

The Conspiracy uses the “pincers strategy” to create “demand” for totalitarian laws they want implemented

FOUNDATIONS PAY THE WAY · 56

An examination of foundation grants quickly reveals the pincers strategy in action

THE WAR STRATEGY · 58

An astute observer of history has noted that war has ever been one of the tyrant’s most effective tools

“GOOD” AND “BAD” COMMUNISTS · 63

If the incredible metamorphosis of heretofore bloody tyrants from hardline to “former” communists seems a bit farfetched, there is a very good reason

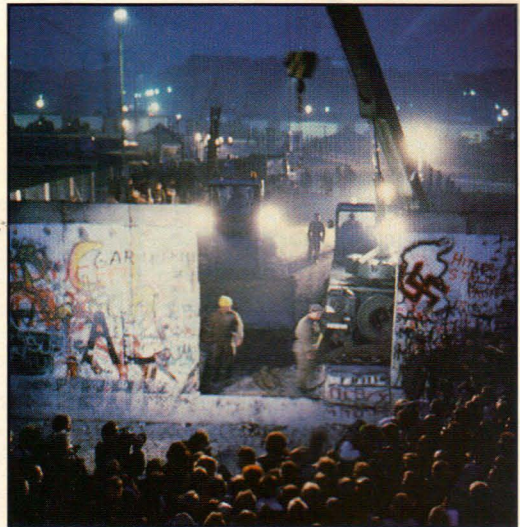
INFILTRATION AND CONTROL · 65

Far more important than the number of conspirators is their strategic placement



Defense Department

War, the tool of tyrants. (page 58)



A. Nogues/SYGMA

Faking the death of communism. (page 63)

YOUR WEAPON OF TRUTH

FALSE CONSPIRACY THEORIES · 68

Rumors of black helicopters, invading UN troops, and a secret Zionist conspiracy are a few of the phony leads that neutralize good American patriots

THE POWER OF KNOWLEDGE · 71

The only weapon that will lead us to victory over the Conspiracy is truth in the hands and hearts of courageous Americans

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY · 73

This annotated listing emphasizes original sources and the Establishment’s own documents so the reader can witness the evidence firsthand

WINNING THE WAR · 76

Merely knowing the truth is not enough; to win, good Americans must battle together against the Godless Conspiracy seeking to enchain us in world government

About This Special Report

Most of the articles herein originally appeared in the September 16, 1996 issue of *THE NEW AMERICAN*. That issue proved to be so popular that it went through four printings for a combined total of over 400,000 copies. This new expanded edition, now in its second printing, pushes the total quantity to over 600,000 copies in print.

Conspiracy: Where's the Proof?

Is there any hard evidence of an Insider plot for a "new world order"?

Conspiracy theory is doing America real harm. Long incubating underground, it has grown into the greatest enslaver of human minds since communism. It irrationalizes thinking on every issue. It kills. It turns millions of Americans against their own country. It undermines foreign policy by vilifying our government's every effort.

— Ira Straus
Christian Science Monitor

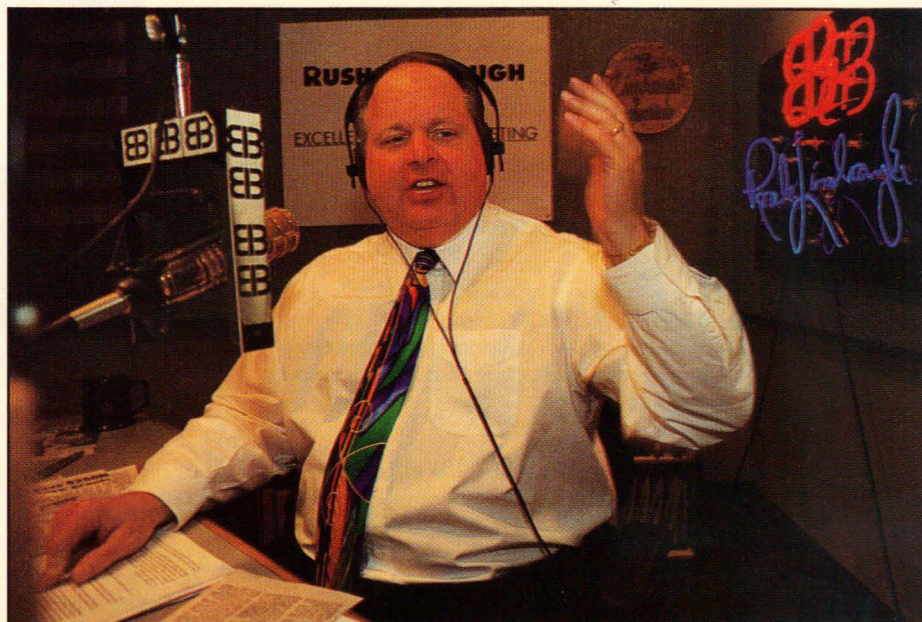
“What is the milieu in which criminal groups of ‘freemen’ and Oklahoma City bombers grow?” asked Ira Straus in a May 13, 1996 op-ed for the *Christian Science Monitor*. His answer: “It is the underworld of conspiracy theory, a subculture in which people share fantasies of fighting heroically against a huge Conspiracy that is taking over the world.”

The Straus essay, “When Conspiracy Theory Replaces Thought,” is subtitled, “The U.S. is threatened by Americans who believe Washington is part of a plot to enslave us in a ‘New World Order,’” and it is but one of the latest and most blatant volleys in an ongoing campaign by the establishment media to paint in blackest terms anyone who uses the dread “C” word.

Crackpots and False Patriots

In his *Monitor* piece, Straus defines the “problem” further: “For decades, the John Birch Society has spread word of the Conspiracy: The international bankers who pull all the strings. The ones who really control both the Communist conspiracy and the United States government. The Trilateral Commission. The Federal Reserve, which is ruining our money. The Council on Foreign Relations — psst, they’re out to destroy the Constitution, take away our guns, and enslave us in a United Nations One-World Communist government. Their code words: ‘New World Order.’”

According to Straus, who is U.S. coor-



Mark Peterson/SABA

Is Rush right? His ridicule of conspiracy notion has become a stock in trade.

dinator of the Committee on Eastern Europe and Russia in NATO, “Once a mind is trapped in the circular logic of conspiracy theory, it rarely finds a way out on its own.” And this is a very “dangerous” thing indeed, he assures us, because “crackpots” infected with such “Birchist fantasy” are “capable of blowing up federal buildings.”

Similar rantings spill out of *False Patriots: The Threat of Anti-Government Extremists*, a slick, 72-page smear by the Southern Poverty Law Center/Klanwatch, which is widely quoted in the media as an authoritative source on “right-wing” fanatics. “The Patriot movement,” claims the SPLC diatribe, “is a potpourri of the American right, from members of the Christian Coalition to the Ku Klux Klan — people united by their hatred of the federal government.”

After thus employing the most rancid of tactics to unfairly associate everyone to the right of Bill and Hillary with violent KKK racists, the SPLC tract darkly warns: “If America is to be saved, Patriots believe, our government must be destroyed.” Like Straus’ screeching monitory, the SPLC tirade warns that “Conspiracy theo-

ries fuel the [Patriot] movement”: theories of a “New World Order,” a “United Nations-dominated global government,” and “an end to American sovereignty.”

In like manner comes John J. Nutter, PhD, an instant media-anointed “expert on extremism,” whose utterances are uncritically accepted and reverently repeated as gospel. In a syllabus he provided to members of the law enforcement community who attended his seminar in Oklahoma on “Criminal Justice and Right-wing Extremism in America,” Dr. Nutter listed “Potential Warning Signs” which may indicate that “an individual is active in an extremist group, or planning violent or criminal activity.” Among the “warning signs” according to Nutter: “Do they mention: The Council on Foreign Relations (CFR), the Trilateral Commission (Trilateralists), David Rockefeller, Henry Kissinger, Bilderbergers, the Illuminati”? Or do they show “excessive concern” over the “United Nations, loss of U.S. sovereignty to the UN ... U.S. participation in UN peacekeeping”? In Nutter’s syllabus section entitled “Extremist Literature,” we find *THE NEW AMERICAN* magazine and books by its publisher, John F. McManus;

its senior editor, William Norman Grigg; and a contributing author, G. Edward Griffin.

By now it is a tiresomely familiar theme redundantly shrieked by the usual cacophonous chorus: Bill Clinton, Janet Reno, Louis Freeh, the *New York Times*, the *Washington Post*, *Time* magazine, Anthony Lewis, Molly Ivins, Frank Rich, Morris Dees, the Anti-Defamation League, the ACLU, etc. According to the frantic refrains of this querulous choir, those who mention "conspiracy" or oppose the "new world order" and the United Nations share culpability with those terrorists who bombed the Murrah Building in Oklahoma City. They are, shrills the choir, "dangerous," "irrational," and "paranoid." Those who take a principled, courageous stand for limited, constitutional government, who seek change through legitimate, honorable means, and who speak out against the abuses and usurpations of big government, are denounced as "anti-government."

Drawing the most practiced tactic from their slimy smear arsenal, the "liberals" attempt to silence all opposition and debate by falsely and cowardly tagging their adversaries with "fascist," "racist," "anti-Semite," "Neo-Nazi," "KKK" labels. It is a performance worthy of Lenin, who wrote: "We can and must write in a language which sows among the masses hate, revulsion, scorn, and the like, toward those who disagree with us." And the most intense hate, revulsion, and scorn seems always reserved for anti-communists who see conspiracy.

Attacks From "Conservatives"

The liberal-left, to be sure, holds no monopoly on hysterical antagonism to "conspiracy theory." Many conservatives likewise erupt in paroxysms of pique at the mention of anything that may sound even remotely related to conspiracy. Or they roll their eyes and smirk in ostentatious displays of smug superiority to the poor unsophisticated fools who "fall for grossly simplistic answers to complex problems."

Radio maestro Rush Limbaugh epitomizes this type of pseudo-sophisticate. The grand poohbah of broadcast blather and bombast reserves his most vitriolic ridicule for those who express belief in power politics, ruling elites, and the drive for world government, calling them "conspiracy wackos." Engaging in the kind of

reductio ad absurdum for which "liberals" are infamous, Limbaugh offers his listeners a "pop quiz": "If Trilateralist A is driving West at 60 miles per hour and Trilateralist B is driving East at 75 miles per hour, how long will it take to control the country?" Or, even more typical of the liberal-left he claims to hate, he fabricates a straw man, falsely attributing positions to those he wishes to discredit, as in his repeated false claim that the John Birch Society has called "[William F.] Buckley a communist."

A similar but more highbrow approach is found among conservative intellectuals such as Robert James Bidinotto, a longtime contributor to *The Freeman* and a lecturer for the respected Foundation for Economic Education (FEE). In a *Freeman* piece entitled "Conspiracy or Consensus?" Bidinotto takes issue with those who see "deliberate direction" in "a kind of powerful force dragging modern society down," or who "deduce that the world is in the grip of a powerful, malevolently directed conspiracy." "Conspiracy theory" is wrong, Bidinotto explains, because it is based on "false logic," "naïveté," and "explanatory elasticity." "Yes — there is a powerful force dragging society down," he writes. "But that undertow is not an international conspiracy; it's an *intellectual consensus*. What conspiratorialists fail to appreciate is the *power of ideas*."

Being a "conspiratorialist" who was once (long ago) an unwitting dupe of col-

lectivist ideology and false "intellectual consensus," this writer fully appreciates the "power of ideas." However, what Bidinotto and his fellow "intellectual consensusists" fail to appreciate is the *idea of power*, and the *will to power* of evil men — men who combine and *conspire* to further their evil purposes, often using and promoting a fallacious "intellectual consensus."

Yes, there are certifiably "wacko" conspiratorialists out there today promoting a dizzying array of theories about invasions by extraterrestrial creatures, UFO abductions, CIA assassination schemes, papal plots for world domination, Hitler clones in the Brazilian rain forest, etc. But are these any more "wacko" than this offering from Mr. Bidinotto:

In the 1950s, the puppeteers of world events were supposedly the "international Communist conspiracy." The conspiracy was centrally directed from Moscow, from which it extended globally like the arms of an octopus. Iron discipline held the conspirators together; highly publicized feuds among various communist nations were merely clever propaganda, meant to lull the West into complacency.

Recent Revelations

Amazing! Absolutely amazing! Mr. Bidinotto's mocking jab at the supposed



American industrialist Armand Hammer: Friend of Lenin helped launder Soviet subsidies to the American Communist Party.

anti-communist paranoia and hysteria of the 1950s is an incredibly oddly timed capitulation to the lies, innuendos, and treacherous deceptions of the liberal-left — incredibly oddly timed because even many of the arch-avatars of the liberal-left pantheon are today acknowledging as true precisely what anti-communists were saying for decades and what Bidinotto now ridicules. Recently released documents from the Soviet archives and from the files of the U.S. National Security Agency (NSA) prove (as if more proof were necessary) far more than these charges. The documents released in 1995 from the Soviet archives, published in *The Secret World of American Communism* (Yale University), and the NSA's "VENONA Project" show, for instance:

- The American Communist Party (CPUSA) operated a clandestine apparatus called the "Brother-Sun" network which worked directly with Stalin's NKVD to penetrate the Manhattan Project, steal U.S. atom bomb secrets, and pass them to the Soviets.

- Much of the testimony of Whittaker Chambers about the huge Soviet secret underground apparatus in the U.S. was true. Chambers' credibility had been bitterly disputed by Alger Hiss' supporters for decades.

- Moscow heavily subsidized the CPUSA in its early years.

- Millionaire industrialist Armand Hammer laundered Soviet subsidies to the CPUSA.

- Red "martyrs" Ethel and Julius Rosenberg were indeed Soviet spies and guilty of atomic espionage.

As we have said, even many liberals have been forced to acknowledge these truths. In a lengthy article in the *Washington Post* (of all places) for April 14, 1996, liberal columnist Nicholas Von Hoffman confessed: "The Age of McCarthyism, it turns out, was not the simple witch hunt of the innocent by the malevolent as two generations of high school and college students have been taught." Likewise, ABC correspondent and syndicated columnist Jeff Greenfield has noted: "The problem, of course, was that there were real witches — not in Salem, but in America. That is, there were people who believed that communism was the one true cause ... and believed that in serving Moscow by spying on the

United States they were serving a 'higher good.'"

However, today — as in decades past — American high school and college students are still subjected to the rabidly pro-Marxist, anti-anti-communist propaganda of subversive textbooks. When it comes to reading about communism, the Cold War, and related topics, their resources are still likely to be *The Paranoid Style in American Politics*, by Columbia University Professor Richard Hofstadter; *The Politics of Unreason: Right-wing Extremism in America, 1790-1970*, by Seymour Martin Lipset and Earl Raab; *The Fear of Conspiracy*, by Cornell University Professor David Brion Davis; *Danger on the Right*, by



Red "martyrs": Recent revelations confirm that Rosenbergs stole atomic secrets for Soviets.

Benjamin R. Epstein and Arnold Forster of the Anti-Defamation League; *The Great Fear*, by David Caute; and other left-wing fare that has misguided the "intellectual consensus" of the past two generations.

Communist Phenomenon

Yes, Mr. Bidinotto, there was a communist conspiracy. And there *is* a communist conspiracy. Communism has been, and remains, the single most dramatically significant phenomenon of our century. It has enslaved billions of souls across our globe and has murdered between 100 million and 300 million. Even if one accepts

the notion that "the Soviet Empire disintegrated" (and we do not: see the article on page 63), Communist China, Cuba, North Korea, and other militant "Peoples Republics" continue as before. And why should we now accept the received "wisdom" of Sovietologists, Sinologists, and other so-called "experts" who were terribly, dangerously, obstinately wrong for so many decades?

In a 1951 decision upholding the convictions of U.S. Communist Party leaders, the U.S. Supreme Court correctly labeled communism "a conspiracy." This was exactly the same conclusion arrived at by the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee in its comprehensive 1953 report entitled "Interlocking Subversion in Government Departments."

In 1956, the House Committee on Un-American Activities issued a 1,997-page document entitled *The Communist Conspiracy: Strategy and Tactics of World Communism*, which substantiated in meticulous detail the terrible enormity, nature, and deeds of the global communist criminal operation. That same year, FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover stated that in confronting communism, "the individual is handicapped by coming face to face with a conspiracy so monstrous he cannot believe it exists."

But we need not harken only to "right-wing" sources to establish this point. V.I. Lenin himself, in his famous instructions *What Is to Be Done?*, confirmed with his words what was obvious from his deeds: "According to its form a strong revolutionary organization may also be described as a conspirative organization ... and we must have the

utmost conspiracy for an organization of that kind. Secrecy is such a necessary condition ... that all other conditions (number, and selection of members, functions, etc.) must all be subordinated to it."

Why is this so important to understand? Because in fighting the evils of communism (and its many collectivist permutations) it is imperative — as in any battle — to know one's enemy. It has been said that "communism is not an ideology in which men believe, but a conspiracy in which men participate." That being an amply proven fact, it is the height of folly to persist in the belief that it is solely "on the battlefield of ideas that the fate of the

world will be decided." Honest dupes and misguided idealists may be intellectually converted, that is true, but those who have consciously chosen evil are not likely to be converted by "ideas." They must be morally and spiritually converted, or restrained by force. Sending missionaries into troubled areas to help keep youngsters from going into a life of crime may be a wise preventive measure, but without an essential police presence with adequate investigation and enforcement efforts, common hoods and organized criminal elements will soon overwhelm the unprotected.

Defining the Terms

In his instructions to the jury in the trial of Soviet atom bomb spies Julius and Ethel Rosenberg, Judge Irving R. Kaufman gave this important explanation of conspiracy:

For two or more persons to conspire, confederate or combine together to commit or cause to be committed a breach of the criminal law of the United States is an offense of grave character which involves a plotting to subvert the law. It is almost always characterized by secrecy, rendering detection difficult and requiring much time for its discovery. Because of this the statute has made a conspiracy to commit a crime a distinct offense from the crime itself. From the point of view of the law there is danger to the public when two or more people conspire to do something that is unlawful because by virtue of the aggregation of numbers the intent assumes a more formidable disadvantageous aspect to the public.

The "aggregation of numbers" acting in secret to carry out unlawful acts does indeed multiply the danger, making it far more formidable. "What is a conspiracy?" Judge Kaufman asked, and then answered, "A conspiracy may be defined as a combination of two or more persons, by concerted action, to accomplish a criminal and unlawful purpose, or some purpose not in itself unlawful or criminal, by criminal or unlawful means...."

"However," he pointed out, "it is not necessary in order to constitute a conspiracy that two or more persons should meet together and enter into an explicit

or formal agreement for an unlawful scheme, or that they should directly, by words or in writing, state what the unlawful scheme was to be, and the details of the plan or means by which the unlawful scheme was to be made effective." Kaufman explained:

It is sufficient if two or more persons, in any manner, or through any contrivance, impliedly or tacitly, come to a mutual understanding to



Al Capone: Murderous Chicago mobster hid truth behind facade of philanthropy.

accomplish a common and unlawful design, knowing its object, and that one or more of them commit an overt act in furtherance of the conspiracy. In other words, where an unlawful end is sought to be effected and two or more persons, actuated by the common purpose of accomplishing that end, knowingly work together in any way in furtherance of the unlawful scheme, every one of said persons becomes a member of the conspiracy, although his part therein be a subordinate one, or be executed at a remote distance from the other conspirators.

Notice that it is not necessary that all members of a conspiracy be on the same level, have the same motives, or the same knowledge of all operations, plans, and goals of the conspiracy. In fact, rarely is that the case. There is almost

always a hierarchy in conspiracies of any size.

Conspiracies are a fact of human nature, present throughout all of recorded history. Pick up a newspaper in virtually any city on almost any day of the week and you will find a story about a grand jury issuing indictments for conspiracy. Most people have no difficulty understanding and accepting this idea of conspiracy. However, the idea of a *global*, self-perpetuating conspiracy — a conspiracy immense enough to manipulate and control governments and economies — seems to many a bit farfetched.

Historical Precedents

But it will not seem at all a foreign concept to those familiar with history, for there are ample precedents recorded of vast, powerful, transcontinental, transgenerational conspiracies. The diabolical cult of Thuggee, for example, was as vile and dangerous a criminal conspiracy as has ever existed. The Thugs were a criminal secret society in India which combined robbery with religious devotion that involved ritual murder (usually by strangulation) and human sacrifice to the goddess Kali. This transgenerational criminal conspiracy thrived during the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries, but is believed by some historians to date back as far as the 12th century.

During their long reign of terror, the Thugs claimed countless victims and it took an all-out "war" by the British colonial government in the 1830s to finally deliver India from this terrible scourge.

As notorious and fiendish as the Thuggee was the secret and infamous order of the *Assassins*, whose very name posterity identifies with the most vile criminality. Founded by Hasan Saba in 1090 in Persia, the Assassins, or *Hashishiyin* (derived from their use of the narcotic hashish to ensnare and inculcate fanatical adepts) soon spread their malefic influence throughout Asia and the Middle East. While professing fidelity to orthodox Islam and maintaining an outward facade of piety, Saba's sect, through which initiates graduated in hierarchical degrees, was, in fact, an atheist-materialist cabal motivated by an insatiable lust for power. This sect perfected the use of murder, deception, corruption, and subversion to achieve its nefarious ends.

Remember Capone?

Closer to our own time, we are all somewhat familiar with the huge criminal conspiracy run by Al Capone. According to the *World Encyclopedia of Organized Crime*: "Capone was a murderous thug without remorse.... He was responsible for perhaps as many as one thousand or more murders, certainly hundreds. Worse, for a decade the city of Chicago embraced this bragging, boasting, strutting killer, its newspapers paying homage to him and quoting his every cretinous statement, its citizens — a goodly portion of the population — nodding tolerantly, if not approvingly, in his direction."

With the fabulous wealth gained from his criminal enterprises, Capone bribed cops, judges, jurors, prosecutors, and reporters — and "gave generously to charity." Notes the *Encyclopedia*, "Capone spent money lavishly on himself and those about him, projecting the image of generosity, of a philanthropist to the common man. Old-timers in Chicago still pay his bloody memory offhand compliments about the so-called soup kitchens Capone established in Chicago during the Depression to feed the hungry, little realizing that the crime boss did this at the suggestion of attorneys attempting to improve his horrible reputation when he was being tried for income-tax evasion." Much of the public and many politicians were willfully blind, refusing to believe that Capone was in fact the evil crime lord his

accusers made him out to be.

So it was also with the crime bosses who followed after him. It wasn't until after the New York State Police discovered a meeting of 61 top Mafia figures on November 14, 1957 at a house in Apalachin, New York, that the FBI, the International Association of Chiefs of Police (IACP), and many others in law enforcement even acknowledged the existence of the Mafia. Even J. Edgar Hoover had frequently denied that such an organized crime entity existed. "They're just a bunch of hoodlums," he would comment. Likewise, politicians, prosecutors, and journalists would dismiss talk of a Mafia with international ties, blood oaths, and family structure as the product of the lurid imaginings of pulp fiction writers.

This writer once interviewed a chief of police who had pioneered in the investigation of the U.S. Mafia and who told of his exasperation over the years at trying to convince his IACP colleagues of the existence of the Mob, and of his equal frustration with those who admitted to knowledge of the Mafia but would not publicly say so, nor launch a concerted law enforcement drive against these organized forces of evil.

Not until 1963, when Mafia defector Joseph Valachi testified before the Senate Rackets Committee, did we even learn the name the mafiosi themselves applied to their criminal syndicate: *Cosa Nostra* — "Our Thing."

The most infamous mobster since Capone is John Gotti. Even though his rise to the top of New York's Gambino crime family left behind a trail of corpses, the "Teflon Don," as he was glamorized in the press, seemed untouchable. Time after time he skated free, basking in the glory of his celebrity and mockingly protesting his total innocence. His attorneys and defenders sneered at charges that he was involved in any criminal enterprise. Gotti was merely a hardworking plumbing salesman and garment center entrepreneur, a family man who lived by modest means, they argued. "He's only on trial because the government hates it that people love him," declared Carlo Vaccarezza, his loyal adman.

When Gotti was finally convicted on RICO charges in 1992, throngs of supporters "spontaneously" materialized outside the courthouse with "Free John Gotti" and "We Love You, John" placards. When the verdict was announced, the thousand-or-so "demonstrators" rioted on cue, overturning police cars, smashing shop windows, and battling the police. Perhaps this made-to-order mayhem was the product of mere "consensus," but conspiratorialists couldn't help noticing that this rioting mob had been transported to the site on chartered buses, provided with pre-made signs, and received direction from Gotti street hoods with walkie talkies and cellular phones.

Mob/Red Partnership

The point is that the Mafia is a massive, transcontinental, transgenerational, self-perpetuating criminal conspiracy that has operated in this country since at least the turn of the century, and in Italy and Sicily for perhaps three-quarters of a century before that. Yet only recently has law enforcement succeeded in penetrating the surface of this dark menace. It is important to note also that this criminal conspiracy has long worked in concert with the communist conspiracy.

Much of what we know of the Mafia-communist symbiotic relationship has come from communist defectors such as Maurice Malkin, a member of the Communist Party's inner circle who had managed the *Daily Worker* and kept the Party membership lists. Malkin, a founding member of the Communist Party, USA, revealed details of this connection in his powerful autobiography, *Return to My Father's House*:



Misha Ewitt/SYGMA

New York Mafia don John Gotti: After his 1992 RICO conviction, an army of "supporters" materialized for a riot stage-managed by Gotti's lieutenants.

They Dared Call It Conspiracy

[T]he government of the Western nations, whether monarchical or republican, had passed into the invisible hands of a plutocracy, international in power and grasp. It was, I venture to suggest, this semioccult power which ... pushed the mass of the American people into the cauldron [of World War I].

— British military historian Major-General J.F.C. Fuller, 1941

This act [the Federal Reserve Act] establishes the most gigantic trust on earth.... When the President signs this act the invisible government by the money power, proven to exist by the Money Trust investigation, will be legalized.... The money power overawes the legislative and executive forces of the Nation and of the States.

— Congressman Charles Lindbergh, 1913

[T]he real menace of our republic is this invisible government which like a giant octopus sprawls its slimy length over city, state and nation. Like the octopus of real life, it operates under cover of a self-created screen.... [A]t the head of this octopus are the Rockefeller-Standard Oil interests and a small group of powerful banking houses generally referred to as international bankers. The little coterie of powerful international bankers virtually run the United States government for their own selfish purposes. They practically control both [political] parties....

— New York City Mayor John F. Hylan, 1922

The real truth of the matter is, as you and I know, that a financial element in the large centers has owned the government ever since the days of Andrew Jackson....

— Franklin D. Roosevelt, 1933

Some of the biggest men in the U.S., in the field of commerce and manufacturing, are afraid of somebody, are afraid of something. They know that there is a power somewhere so organized, so subtle, so watchful, so interlocked, so complete, so pervasive, that they better not speak above their breath when they speak in condemnation of it.

— Woodrow Wilson, 1913

The governments of the present day have to deal not merely with other governments, with emperors, kings and ministers, but also with the secret societies which have everywhere their unscrupulous agents, and can at the last moment upset all the governments' plans.

— British Prime Minister Benjamin Disraeli, 1876

The real rulers in Washington are invisible, and exercise power from behind the scenes.

— Supreme Court Justice Felix Frankfurter

In March, 1915, the J.P. Morgan interests, the steel, shipbuilding, and powder interests, and their subsidiary organizations, got together 12 men high up in the newspaper world and employed them to select the most influential newspapers in the United States and sufficient number of them to control generally the policy of the daily press.... They found it was only necessary to purchase the control of 25 of the greatest papers.... An agreement was reached; the policy of the papers was bought, to be

paid for by the month; an editor was furnished for each paper to properly supervise and edit information regarding the questions of preparedness, militarism, financial policies, and other things of national and international nature considered vital to the interests of the purchasers.

— Congressman Oscar Callaway, 1917

What is important is to dwell upon the increasing evidence of the existence of a secret conspiracy, throughout the world, for the destruction of organized government and the letting loose of evil.... Anybody who will for a moment turn to the outpourings of Adam Weishaupt and the Illuminati [which Weishaupt founded] may satisfy himself of that.

— *Christian Science Monitor* editorial, June 19, 1920

Today the path to total dictatorship in the United States can be laid by strictly legal means, unseen and unheard by the Congress, the President, or the people.... Outwardly we have a Constitutional government. We have operating *within* our government and political system, *another body* representing another form of government, a bureaucratic elite which believes our Constitution is outmoded and is sure that it is on the winning side.

— Senator William Jenner, 1954

In my view the Trilateral Commission represents a skillful, coordinated effort to seize control and consolidate the four centers of power — political, monetary, intellectual, and ecclesiastical.... What the Trilaterals truly intend is the creation of a worldwide economic power superior to the political governments of the nation-states involved.... As managers and creators of the system they will rule the future.

— Senator Barry Goldwater, 1979

Our final end is that of Voltaire and of the French Revolution, the destruction forever of Catholicism and even of the Christian idea which, if left standing on the ruins of Rome, would be the resuscitation of Christianity later on.... The work which we have undertaken is not the work of a day, nor of a month, nor of a year. It may last many years, a century perhaps, but in our ranks the soldier dies and the fight continues.

— Permanent Instructions of the Alta Vendita,
Successor to the Illuminati as the supreme directorate
of the revolutionary secret societies

[T]here exists a conspiracy in favour of despotism against liberty, of incapacity against talent, of vice against virtue, of ignorance against enlightenment.... This society aims at governing the world.... Its object is universal domination. This plan may seem extraordinary, incredible — yes, but not chimerical ... no such calamity has ever yet afflicted the world.

— Marquis de Luchet, a repentant Illuminist,
warning France in 1789

I think the Communist conspiracy is merely a branch of a much bigger conspiracy!

— Dr. Bella Dodd, former member of the National
Committee of the U.S. Communist Party

The Communist Party of the United States has had an agreement with the Mafia since 1924, with the arrival in the United States of Eneo Sormenti, alias Vidali Contreras Victorio.... Upon his arrival he reestablished the understanding between the Mafia and the Communists that was made in Italy by Bordiga, a leader of the Italian Communist Party, and by Ercoli Palmieri Togliatti, alias Ercoli.

The agreement called for the Mafia to do work for the Communist International, such as murdering opponents, distributing counterfeit currency and dope, stealing government documents such as seals and stamps for foreign passports, and other jobs which Communist agents could not carry out, but which the Mafia and its connections could.

According to General Major Jan Sejna of Communist Czechoslovakia, one of the highest-ranking defectors ever from the Soviet bloc, the Kremlin launched a major global effort in the 1950s to more thoroughly penetrate organized crime in all countries. As told in *Red Cocaine*, by Dr. Joseph Douglas, General Sejna explained the plan: "The Soviets reasoned that if they could successfully infiltrate organized crime, they would have unusually good possibilities to control many politicians and would have access to the best information on drugs, money, weapons, and corruption of many kinds. A secondary reason was to use organized crime as a covert mechanism for distributing drugs."

"Rescued" by the West

Working hand in hand, these two globe-straddling conspiracies wield enormous power. But this convergence of criminal interests and cooperation does not alone begin to explain the incredible totalitarian communist advances during the decades after World War II. The communists were relentlessly carrying out their comprehensive plan for global conquest, as detailed in the *Programme of the Communist International*, adopted at its 6th Congress in Moscow, September 1, 1928. But, incredibly, they were also advancing their diabolical design with indispensable help from the capitalist West (see page 35).

More and more Americans began coming to the realization in the 1950s that the

advances of communism abroad and socialism at home had more to do with policies and programs emanating from New York and Washington than from Moscow. It was the vast transfusion of Western technology and money taken from American taxpayers that time after time saved communism from collapse. It was repeated betrayal by American diplomats, bureaucrats, and politicians that turned scores of nations and hundreds of millions of souls over to brutal tyranny. It was American officials who time after time



Ford President Rowan Gaither admitted to Insider merger plan with Soviet Union.

appointed communists and communist sympathizers to sensitive government posts and then fought their removal when they were discovered. It was many of America's top financiers, bankers, and industrialists who were arranging loans and financial aid to the Kremlin.

Informed Americans became alarmed at the key role that several of the large tax-exempt foundations — Ford, Rockefeller, and Carnegie, particularly — had been playing in providing funds to individuals and organizations identified with communism and socialism. Even worse, some of the foundations had communists and subversives on their staffs and boards of directors (one of the most egregious examples being the appointment of notorious Soviet spy Alger Hiss to head the Carnegie Endowment).

In 1952, the U.S. House of Representatives established a formal committee to investigate the foundations. In 1953, the committee's top researcher, Norman Dodd,

visited the New York City headquarters of the Ford Foundation at the invitation of Ford President H. Rowan Gaither. At that meeting, Dodd later recounted, Gaither brazenly told him that he and others who had worked for the State Department and other federal agencies had for years "operated under directives issued by the White House, the substance of which was to the effect that we should make every effort to so alter life in the United States as to make possible a comfortable merger with the Soviet Union."

The Seat of Power

It was growing obvious to many that that was exactly the course which our government was following. Dr. Bella Dodd, a former member of the National Committee of the Communist Party, USA, who left the Party and became a committed anti-communist, recounted that on occasion top orders for the Party came not from Moscow but from any one of three designated men at the Waldorf Towers in New York — all of whom were extremely wealthy American capitalists. "I think the Communist conspiracy is merely a branch of a much bigger conspiracy," said Dr. Dodd. "I would certainly like to find out who is really running things."

An important clue concerning "who is really running things" was revealed in 1966 when Professor Carroll Quigley of Georgetown University published his massive history, *Tragedy and Hope*. Professor Quigley, who had access to the secret records of the international network of moneyed power elites who have formed much of our governmental policies for decades, averred that "this network, which we may identify as the Round Table Groups, has no aversion to cooperating with the Communists, or any other groups, and frequently does so."

That same year, Robert Welch, founder of the John Birch Society, published his important essay entitled *The Truth in Time*. In it he stated that "the Communist movement is only a tool of the total conspiracy," and pointed to the West as the real seat of the conspiracy's power. It is our intention, in the following pages, to present the truth about the *Conspiracy* and the *Conspirators*, and their goals, strategy, and tactics, in the hope that a sufficient number of Americans can be awakened and moved to proper action — in time. ■

— WILLIAM F. JASPER

An Internationalist Primer

Writing in the July 17, 1926 issue of *The Saturday Evening Post*, author Arthur D. Howden Smith presented a profile of an enigmatic man named "Colonel" Edward Mandell House. Although few Americans beyond the rarefied realms of the political elite knew much of House, the austere Texan had played a decisive role in many of the most important policy decisions made by President Woodrow Wilson. On more than one occasion, Wilson described House as his "silent partner," his "second personality," his "independent self." Although this friendship would later disintegrate under the stress of political disappointment, during the eight years of the Wilson Administration, the President maintained of House that "his thoughts and mine are one."

Smith recounted that during and after World War I, House and Wilson had "dreamed ... great dreams of modeling civilization anew" — dreams that would collide abruptly with reality when the Senate refused to approve U.S. enrollment in the League of Nations. Following this defeat, Smith records, House "returned [from Paris] to New York, heartbroken, disappointed, in despair over the failure of his ambition to make his country the balance wheel of a new world order."

His Heart's Desire

House had long entertained notions of remolding America — and the world — nearer to his heart's desire. According to Smith's admiring biography, House believed that "the Constitution, product of eighteenth century minds and a quasi-classical, medieval conception of republics, was thoroughly outdated; that the country would be better off if the Constitution could be scrapped and rewritten." This ambition inspired House's 1912 novel *Philip Dru: Administrator*, in which an "idealistic" Marxist conducts a coup and installs socialist reforms by dictatorial decree.

House described the novel as an expression of "my ethical and political faith"; thus it is of some moment that the book's hero seeks to establish "Socialism as dreamed of by Karl Marx," embellished

with "a spiritual leavening." Among the most cherished reforms envisioned in *Philip Dru* is the creation of a "League of Nations" (the term specifically used by House in his novel) and the submergence of the United States into a world government.

When, in real life, the League of Nations was thwarted by the U.S. Senate, House and his colleagues found it necessary to continue their struggle by other means. House was part of a cabal called "The Inquiry," a group of 100 "forward-looking" social engineers who created the Versailles Peace Treaty at the close of World War I. This group formed the nucleus of the Institute of International Affairs, which was to have branches in New York and London — the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, respectively. This is the basis of the "Anglophile network" described by historian Carroll Quigley in his 1966 book *Tragedy and Hope: A History of the World in Our Time*.*

Although Quigley offered in *Tragedy and Hope* the *de rigueur* dismissals of "conspiracy theories," he did offer some significant admissions:

There does exist, and has existed for a generation, an international Anglophile network which operates, to some extent, in the way the radical Right believes the Communists act.

* Quigley, a Harvard-trained historian who died in 1977, was the subject of a personal tribute during Bill Clinton's acceptance speech at the 1992 Democratic Party Convention. Recalling the "summons to citizenship" he had received from John F. Kennedy, Clinton said that "as a student at Georgetown, I heard that call clarified by a professor I had named Carroll Quigley...." Both *Tragedy and Hope* and Quigley's much more important posthumous study *The Anglo-American Establishment* are now available (see inside cover advertisement for ordering information).



Wilson and House: League of Nations failure led to CFR founding and second try at "world order."

In fact, this network, which we may identify as the Round Table Groups, has no aversion to cooperating with the Communists, or any other groups, and frequently does so. I know of the operations of this network because I have studied it for twenty years and was permitted for two years, in the early 1960s, to examine its papers and secret records.

The Round Table Groups, which were "semi-secret discussion and lobbying groups," were created to help "federate the English-speaking world along lines laid down by Cecil Rhodes...." The American affiliate of this network, wrote Quigley, "was known as the Council on Foreign Relations...." Although he did not endorse all of that network's designs or decisions, Quigley was generally supportive of its ends, stating that "my chief difference of opinion is that it wishes to remain unknown, and I believe its role in history is significant enough to be known."

It was this network, according to Quig-

ley, that “provided much of the framework of influence which the Communist sympathizers and fellow travellers took over in the United States in the 1930s. It must be recognized that the power that these energetic Left-wingers exercised was never their own power or Communist power but was ultimately the power of the international financial coterie....”

Quigley noted that the workings of this elite were partially revealed by congressional investigators in the 1950s who, “following backward to their source the threads which led from admitted Communists like Whittaker Chambers, through Alger Hiss and the Carnegie Endowment to Thomas Lamont and the

Morgan Bank, fell into the whole complicated network of the interlocking tax-exempt foundations.”

The subversive “network of interlocking tax-exempt foundations,” through which the moneyed elite has funded the efforts of “energetic left-wingers,” is a fulfillment of one of House’s *Philip Dru* prophecies: “[I]t will be the educated and rich, in fact the ones that are now the most selfish, that will be in the vanguard of the procession. They will be the first to realize the joy of it all [i.e., constructing world socialism], and in this way they will redeem the sins of their ancestors.” Of course, that “redemption” is to be accomplished by seizing total power

in the name of “social justice,” “world stability,” or some other grand abstraction — and that seizure will be paid for by the money, liberty, and lives of the less fortunate.

The Power Elite

Although Quigley enjoyed unique access to the formal records of the “Anglo-philic network,” he is not the only academic who has documented its existence and methods. In a study entitled *The Power Elite*, published 40 years ago, Columbia University sociologist C. Wright Mills sought to dismiss the “conspiracy theory” of modern political history — even as he vindicated the essential claims of the con-

Tracking the Trilateral Commission

In March 1972, David Rockefeller, who at the time was the chairman of both the Chase Manhattan Bank and the Council on Foreign Relations, succumbed to a prolonged fit of idealism. In three separate speeches he described his vision of an “international commission for peace and prosperity” — a “private organization whose primary objective ... would be to bring the best brains in the world to bear on the problems of the future. This organization would examine the interrelationships between domestic and foreign preoccupations, study new approaches to the transfer of ‘social technologies,’ and hopefully come up with fresh insights on how we deal with common problems.” Rockefeller proposed that this commission include “a governing board of, say, 30 to 40 leading private citizens, drawn from the Atlantic Alliance nations and Japan.” The guiding objective of this brain trust would be nothing less than “to rebuild the conceptual framework of foreign and domestic policies.”

Rockefeller’s speeches merely elaborated on proposals offered in *Between Two Ages: America’s Role in the Technetronic Era*, which was published in 1970 by Columbia University Professor Zbigniew Brzezinski (CFR). In that volume Brzezinski insisted that “a community of developed nations must eventually be formed if the world is to respond effectively to increasingly serious crises....”

Furthermore, wrote Brzezinski, since “the emerging community of developed nations would require some institutional expression,” it would be necessary to set up “a high-level consultative council for global cooperation [along with] some permanent supporting machinery [to] provide continuity to these consultations.” Although the council, as foreshadowed in *Between Two Ages*, would initially link only the United States, Japan, and Western Europe, it would eventually “embrace the Atlantic states [and] the more advanced European communist states....” Participating nations would grow increasingly interdependent “through a variety of indirect ties and already developmental limitations on national sovereignty.”

In 1973 the joint vision of Rockefeller and Brzezinski was realized with the creation of the Trilateral Commission (TC), an assembly of elites from North America, Western Europe, and

Japan. Appropriately, Brzezinski was appointed to be the TC’s first director. In purpose and composition, the TC is an international version of its immediate progenitor, the Council on Foreign Relations.

The TC’s membership includes roughly 100 members from each of the trilateral regions, and its roster is studded with the names of the wealthy, powerful, and influential. Three of the last four U.S. Presidents — Jimmy Carter, George Bush, and Bill Clinton — have been Trilateral members. The “Former Members in Government Service” listed on the 1996 TC roster include Mr. Clinton, four Cabinet secretaries, the CIA director, the Federal Reserve chairman, four U.S. ambassadors, and six under secretaries, assistant secretaries, or deputy secretaries (see page 19).

Of course, TC spokesmen insist that the group’s purposes are benign, and that it exercises its formidable influence only for good. In an interview published in May 1996, Rockefeller dismissed accusations that the TC is bent on subverting American liberty as “so absurd I can’t help but, to some extent, find it amusing.”

Perceptive observers are hardly amused that the Trilateral Commission’s intellectual progenitor has expressed approval for the most malignant political philosophy in history — Marxism. In *Between Two Ages*, Brzezinski wrote that Marxism “represents a further vital and creative stage in the maturing of man’s universal vision ... a victory of reason over belief.”

Speaking at Mikhail Gorbachev’s State of the World Forum in October 1995, Brzezinski restated the essence of the Trilateral approach: “We cannot leap into world government in one quick step.... [This objective] requires a process of gradually expanding the range of democratic cooperation ... a widening, step by step, stone by stone, [of] existing relatively narrow zones of stability.... [T]he precondition for eventual globalization — genuine globalization — is progressive regionalization, because thereby we move toward large, more stable, more cooperative units.”

Step by step, stone by stone, the Trilateralists continue to “rebuild the conceptual framework” of world society. ■

— W.N.G.

spiratorial perspective. Although Mills claimed to find no conspirators in high places, he nonetheless admitted, "There is ... little doubt that the American power elite — which contains, we are told, some of 'the greatest organizers in the world' — has ... planned and plotted." He recognized the existence of a definable network joining elites in politics, academia, the military, the media, and foundations, and admitted, "Certain types of men from each of the dominant institutional areas, more far-sighted than others, have actively promoted the liaison before it took its truly modern shape."

While many elements of this network are visible and identifiable, according to Mills, "the power elite is not altogether 'surfaced.'... Many higher events that would reveal the working of the power elite can be withheld from public knowledge under the guise of secrecy. With the wide secrecy covering their operations and decisions, the power elite can mask their intentions, operations, and further consolidation."

Furthermore, Mills noted, the power elite provides for its own continuity, and "new men come readily into it and assume its existence without question." The continuity of this elite was examined by historian Michael H. Hunt in his 1987 study *Ideology and U.S. Foreign Policy*. Hunt described the typical member of the Eastern Seaboard "anglophile" elite into whose hands American foreign policy has been trusted for more than seven decades: "His formal education [comes from] private schools and Ivy League colleges and law schools.... He practiced corporate law until gaining public office, usually by appointment. His soundness on foreign-policy questions was insured by the values inculcated in elite social circles, in exclusive schools and in establishment clubs and organizations of which the Council on Foreign Relations ... was the most important."

More Than a Club

But the CFR is more than a mere "establishment club"; it is, in the words of *Washington Post* ombudsman Richard Harwood, "the nearest thing we have to a ruling establishment in the United States." Writing in the October 30, 1993 issue of the *Post*, Harwood observed:

The president is a member. So is his secretary of state, the deputy secretary of state, all five of the under-

secretaries, several of the assistant secretaries and the department's legal adviser. The president's national security adviser and his deputy are members. The director of Central Intelligence (like all previous directors) and the chairman of the Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board are members. The secretary of defense, three undersecretaries and at least four assistant secretaries are members. The secretaries of the departments of housing and urban development, interior, health and human services and the chief White House public relations man ... along with the speaker of the House [are members]....

This is not a retinue of people who "look like America," as the President once put it, but they very definitely look like the people who, for more than half a century, have managed our international affairs and our military-industrial complex.

Were the CFR an organization numbering in the millions, the state of affairs described by Harwood might not be so peculiar. However, the dominance exercised by an organization whose membership numbers approximately 3,000 cannot be mere coincidence, and, as the chart on pages 20-23 illustrates, the present dominance of the CFR in government has been consistent for more than half a century. In addition, CFR members hold important positions in the tax-exempt foundations, the media, etc. (see pages 14-19).

Goal: Global Government

The CFR's representatives and spokesmen insist that the group is a scrupulously nonpartisan "discussion group." Former CFR President Winston Lord once stated that "the charter of the Council on Foreign Relations is ultimately to help check 'momentary passion' and shape a 'mature design' for America's place in the world." However, commentator Joseph Kraft (CFR), who referred to the CFR as a "school for statesmen," pointed out that the organization "has been the seat of some basic government decisions, [and] has set the context for many more...." In 1953, the congressional Reece Committee (which was created to investigate tax-exempt foundations) concluded that the CFR is "in essence an agency of the United States government" and that its influence is "not objective but [rather] directed

overwhelmingly at promoting the globalist concept."

Admiral Chester Ward, who served as Judge Advocate General for the Navy and was a member of the CFR for 16 years, offered a more emphatic denunciation of the group, testifying that the CFR was created for the "purpose of promoting disarmament and submergence of U.S. sovereignty and national independence into an all-powerful one-world government." He noted that "this lust to surrender the sovereignty and independence of the United States is pervasive throughout most of the membership.... The majority visualize the utopian submergence of the United States as a subsidiary administrative unit of a global government...."

Shaping a Consensus

Admiral Ward, like Carroll Quigley and C. Wright Mills, was careful to point out that the CFR is not *the* Conspiracy: "[The] CFR, *as such*, does not write the platforms of both political parties or select their respective presidential candidates, or control U.S. defense and foreign policies. But CFR members, as individuals, acting in concert with other individual CFR members, do."

This process has been described by Harvard Business School Professor George C. Lodge, who is himself a member of the CFR and a trustee of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. Lodge writes that there are "energetic and creative individuals in government, interest groups, and corporations [who] are quietly assembling global arrangements to deal with crises and tensions. For the most part, they work outside of legislatures and parliaments and are screened from the glare of the media in order to find common interests, shape a consensus, and persuade those with power to change."

It is in this role of shaping a "consensus" that the CFR exercises its power. As James Perloff noted in *The Shadows of Power*, the definitive survey of the history and purposes of the Council on Foreign Relations, the CFR "is not *the* Establishment, but a surface component of it. Nor is it a theater of illegitimate activities; it publishes an annual report in which it makes a good account of its finances, and generally it maintains the trappings of a public-spirited institution. Behind all of this, however, is a movement to effect a new world order." ■

— WILLIAM NORMAN GRIGG

SHADOWS ACROSS THE LAND:

CFR MEMBERS IN EACH BRANCH OF GOVERNMENT

EXECUTIVE

NOTE: An asterisk indicates a nomination pending as of January 10, 1997.

White House Staff

President William J. Clinton
Asst. For Science and Technology
John H. Gibbons
Deputy Asst. for Economic Policy
W. Bowman Cutter
Special Asst. and Senior Director for:
• Russian, Ukrainian and Eurasian
Affairs Coit Blacker
• Asian Affairs Stanley Owen Roth
Special Asst. and Counselor
Richard Schifter

Office of Management and Budget

Director Franklin D. Raines*
Associate Director for National Security
and International Affairs Gordon Adams
Associate Director for Health and
Personnel Nancy-Ann Min

National Security Council

President William J. Clinton
Director of Central Intelligence
W. Anthony Lake*
Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff
General John M. Shalikashvili
Secretary of the Treasury Robert E. Rubin
U.S. Representative to the United Nations
Bill Richardson*
Asst. for National Security Affairs
Samuel R. Berger*
Deputy Asst. for National Security Affairs
Nancy E. Soderberg
Director for Global and Multilateral Affairs
Elizabeth G. Verville
Special Asst. to the President, Senior
Director for Commission Jill A. Schuker

Office of National Drug Control Policy

Director Barry R. McCaffrey

Office of Science and Technology Policy

Director John H. Gibbons
Associate Director for National Security
and International Affairs Jane Wales
Associate Director for Technology
Lionel S. Johns

Office of the President

Assistant for Science and Technology
John H. Gibbons

Office of the Vice President

Senior Policy Advisor Elaine C. Kamarck

The New York-based Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) boasts fewer than 3,400 members (out of a U.S. population of more than 250 million), many of whom are uniquely positioned in the pinnacles of power in American government and financial circles. Dominance alone proves neither conspiracy nor sinister motives about an organization's membership, but continued CFR hegemony in key positions of

power over an extended period of time does at least indicate that the dominance is no accident.

Because the CFR's chief architect, Edward Mandell House, claimed he was seeking "socialism as dreamed of by Karl Marx," and because the organization's publications promote global government, CFR dominance does raise troubling questions about the organization's impact on gov-

State Department

Secretary of State Madeleine K. Albright*
Chief of Staff for the Secretary of State
Thomas E. Donilon
Deputy Secretary of State Strobe Talbott
Under Secretary for:
• Political Affairs Peter Tarnoff
• Economic and Agricultural Affairs
Joan E. Spero
• Global Affairs Timothy E. Wirth
• Arms Control and International Security
Affairs Lynn E. Davis

Asst. Secretary for:

- Population, Refugee, and Migration
Affairs Phyllis E. Oakley
- Democracy, Human Rights and Labor
John Shattuck
- African Affairs George Moose
- East Asian and Pacific Affairs
Winston Lord
- Near Eastern Affairs Robert H. Pelletreau
- Near Eastern Affairs Principal Deputy
Assistant Secretary C. David Welch
- South Asian Affairs Robin L. Raphael
- Intelligence and Research
Toby Trister Gati

Policy Planning Staff Director
James B. Steinberg

Policy Planning Staff Senior Advisor

Luigi Roberto Einaudi

Policy Planning Staff Member
Miriam E. Sapiro

Legal Advisor Conrad K. Harper

Member Secretary of State's Advisory

Committee on International Law

Ruth Wedgwood

Ambassador-at-Large Robert L. Gallucci

U.S. Representative to the United Nations
Bill Richardson*

United States Representative to Vienna Office

of the United Nations John B. Ritch III

Alternate Representative for Special Political
Affairs in the United Nations

Karl F. Inderfurth

United States Representative for
Organization Economic Cooperation and
Development David L. Aaron

Permanent Representative to the North
Atlantic Council (NATO) Robert E. Hunter

Ambassadors

Australia – Edward J. Perkins
Chile – Gabriel Guerra-Mondragon
Czech Republic – Jenonne R. Walker
Ethiopia – Irvin Hicks

France – Pamela Harriman
Georgia – William H. Courtney
Honduras – William T. Pryce
Hungary – Donald Blinken
India – Frank G. Wisner
Italy – Reginald Bartholomew
Japan – Walter F. Mondale
Korea – James T. Laney
Mexico – James R. Jones
Morocco – Marc C. Ginsberg
Nepal – Sandra L. Vogelgesang
Nigeria – Walter C. Carrington
Oman – Frances D. Cook
Philippines – John D. Negroponte
Poland – Nicholas A. Rey
Romania – Alfred H. Moses
South Africa – James A. Joseph
Spain – Richard N. Gardner
Syrian Arab Republic – Christopher W.S. Ross
Ukraine – William G. Miller
United Kingdom – William J. Crowe, Jr.

United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

Director John D. Holm
Deputy Director Ralph Earle II
Asst. Director for:

- Nonproliferation and Regional Arms
Control Bureau Lawrence Scheinman
- Strategic and Eurasian Affairs Bureau
Michael Nacht

Acting General Counsel
Mary Elizabeth Hoinkes

United States Information Agency

Director Joseph Duffey

Agency for International Development

Administrator J. Brian Atwood
Deputy Administrator Carol J. Lancaster
Asst. Administrator for Africa John F. Hicks
Asst. Administrator for Europe and the New
Independent States Thomas A. Dine

United States Institute of Peace

Chairman Chester A. Crocker
Vice Chairman Max M. Kampelman
Board Member Theodore M. Hesburgh
Board Member Christopher H. Phillips
Board Member W. Scott Thompson
President Richard H. Solomon
Executive Vice President Harriet Hentges
Senior Scholar for Religion, Ethics, and
Human Rights David Little

Defense Department

Secretary of Defense William Cohen*
Under Secretary for Policy
Walter B. Slocombe
Principal Deputy Undersecretary for Policy
Jam M. Lodal
Deputy Under Secretary for Environmental
Security Security Sherri W. Goodman
Asst. Secretary for Special Operations and
Low-Intensity Conflict H. Allen Holmes
Asst. Secretary for International Security
Policy Ashton B. Carter
Asst. Secretary for Strategy, Requirements,
and Assessments Edward L. Warner III
Deputy Asst. Secretary for Counterproliferation
Policy Mitchel Bruce Wallerstein
Special Asst. to the Secretary and Deputy
Secretaries Margaret C. Sullivan
Secretary of the Army Togo D. West, Jr.
Director of Net Assessment
Andrew W. Marshall
General Counsel Judith A. Miller

Joint Chiefs of Staff

Chairman John M. Shalikashvili
Vice Chairman Gen. Joseph W. Ralston
Air Force Chief of Staff Ronald R. Fogleman
Army Chief of Staff Dennis J. Reimer
Marine Corps Commandant Charles C. Krulac

Joint Staff

Director Walter Kross
Director for Strategic Plans and Policy
Wesley K. Clark
Director for Command, Control,
Communications, and Computer Systems
Arthur K. Cebrowski

Other Military

Air Force Vice Chief of Staff
Thomas S. Moorman Jr.
Air Force Commander 5th Air Force (Japan)
Ralph E. Eberhart
Deputy Chief of Naval Operations (Logistics)
William A. Earner Jr.
Commander in Chief of U.S. Naval Forces
Europe Leighton W. Smith, Jr.
Coast Guard Commandant Robert E. Kramel
National Defense University President
Ervin J. Rokke
U.S. Military Academy (West Point)
Superintendent Daniel W. Christman
U.S. Naval Academy (Annapolis)
Superintendent Charles R. Larsen
U.S. Air Force Academy Superintendent
Paul E. Stein
Airforce Materiel Command Henry Viccellio, Jr.

Current CFR Dominance Over Government, Foundations, Media, and Industry

ernment and society. James Madison noted in *The Federalist* #47: "The accumulation of all powers, legislative, executive, and judiciary, in the same hands, whether of one, a few, or many, and whether hereditary, self-appointed, or elective, may justly be pronounced the very definition of tyranny."

Although the CFR claims not to have an agenda, its

world-government-promoting journal *Foreign Affairs* boasts of being labeled "the most influential periodical in print" by *Time* magazine. Imagine how liberals would howl if it were revealed that the National Rifle Association, with more than three million members (1,000 times that of the CFR), had an equivalent stranglehold over government and industry!

Other Cabinet Departments

Treasury

Secretary of the Treasury Robert E. Rubin
Under Secretary for International Affairs
Lawrence H. Summers
Deputy Asst. Secretary for International
Development and Debt Policy
Susan B. Levine

Commerce

Deputy Under Secretary for Export
Administration Barry Carter
Associate Director for International
Economics Gerald A. Pollack
Under Secretary for International Trade
Stuart Eizenstat
Counselor to the Department Jan H. Kalicki
Asst. Secretary for International Economic
Policy Charles F. Meissner
Deputy Asst. Secretary for Service
Industries and Finance Jude Kearney
Asst. Secretary and Director General of the
U.S. and Foreign Commercial Service
Lauri Fitz-Pegado

Energy

Deputy Secretary of Energy Charles B. Curtis

Health and Human Services

Secretary of Health and Human Services
Donna E. Shalala

Interior

Secretary of the Interior Bruce Babbitt

Justice

Immigration and Naturalization Service
Commissioner Doris Meissner

Independent Agencies, Corporations, and Foundations

African Development Foundation

Chairman Ernest G. Green
Board member George E. Moose

Central Intelligence Agency

Director W. Anthony Lake*

Corporation for National and Community Service

Board Member Thomas Ehrlich
Board Member Teresa Heinz

JUDICIAL

Supreme Court Justice
Sandra Day O'Connor
Supreme Court Justice
Ruth Bader Ginsburg
Supreme Court Justice
Steven G. Breyer
District of Columbia Circuit Court
Judge Laurence H. Silberman
Second Circuit Judge
Jose A. Cabranes
United States Tax Court Senior
Judge Theodore Tannenwald Jr.

Environmental Protection Agency

Asst. Administrator for International
Activities William A. Nitze

Export-Import Bank of the United States

Director Rita M. Rodriguez
President/Chairman Kenneth David Brody

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

Chairman Ricki Helfer

Federal Reserve System

Chairman Alan Greenspan
Vice Chairman Alice Rivlin
Division of International Finance Staff
Director Edwin M. Truman
Federal Reserve Bank of New York
President William J. McDonough
Federal Reserve Bank of New York
Chairman Maurice R. Greenberg
President of the Federal Reserve Bank
of Chicago Charles C. Krulak

Inter-American Foundation

Board Member Ann Brownell Sloane
Board Member Norton Stevens
Board Member Alexander F. Watson

National Science Foundation

Board Member Frank H.T. Rhodes
Board Member Sanford D. Greenberg

Securities and Exchange Commission

Office of International Affairs Director
Michael D. Mann

Smithsonian Institution

Board of Regents Member
Daniel Patrick Moynihan
Board of Regents Member
Hanna Holborn Gray
Under Secretary Constance Newman

LEGISLATIVE

Senate

Senator John Chafee (R-RI)
Senator William Cohen (R-ME)
Senator Christopher Dodd (D-CT)
Senator Bob Graham (D-FL)
Senator John Kerry (D-MA)
Senator Joseph Lieberman (D-CT)
Senator Daniel Moynihan (D-NY)
Senator Charles Robb (D-VA)
Senator John D. Rockefeller IV (D-WV)
Senator William Roth (R-DE)
Senator Charles Schumer (D-NY)
Senator Olympia Snowe (R-ME)
Senator Bob Torricelli (D-NJ)
Armed Services Committee Senior
Professional Staff Member
William E. Hoehn

House of Representatives

House Speaker Newt Gingrich (R-GA)
Minority Leader Richard Gephardt (D-MO)
Representative Howard Berman (D-CA)
Representative Sanford Bishop (D-GA)
Representative Barney Frank (D-MA)
Representative Sam Gejdenson (D-CT)
Representative Lee Hamilton (D-IN)
Representative Amo Houghton (R-NY)
Representative Jim Kolbe (R-AZ)
Representative Jim Leach (R-IA)
Representative Robert Matsui (D-CA)
Representative Susan Molinari (R-NY)
Representative Ed Pastor (D-AZ)
Representative Tom Petri (R-WI)
Representative Charles Rangel (D-NY)
Representative Charles Schumer (D-NY)
Representative John Spratt (D-SC)
Representative Louis Stokes (D-OH)
Representative Esteban Torres (D-CA)
Committee on International Relations
Chief Counsel Stephen G. Rademaker
Committee on Government Reform and
Oversight Chief of Staff/Chief Counsel
Robert B. Charles

CFR MEMBERS IN THE MEDIA

Air Force Times/Army Times/Defense News/Federal Times/Navy Times (Marine Corps Edition)/Military Market/Space Times

Vice President and Executive Editor
James S. Doyle

American Journal (Radio)

Senior Supervising Producer
Dennis O'Brien
American Journalism Review
Contributing Editor Hodding Carter III
Contributing Editor Henry Catto

American Purpose

Editor George Weigel

American Spectator

Editor-in-Chief R. Emmett Tyrrell Jr.
Board Member Midge Decter
Board Member Jeanne J. Kirkpatrick

The Anniston Star

Editor, Publisher Harry Brandt Ayers

Associated Press

Vice President Claude Erbsen

The Atlantic Monthly

President and Chairman of the Board
Mortimer B. Zuckerman
Contributing Editor Thomas Powers

Business And Society Review

Editor and Publisher Theodore Cross

Business Week

Editor-in-Chief Stephen B. Shepard
Editorial Page Editor Bruce Nussbaum

The Capital

Publisher Phillip Merrill

Capital Cities/ABC Inc. (Corporate Member)

Chairman and CEO Thomas S. Murphy
Directors:

- Robert P. Bauman
- Nicholas F. Brady

ABC-TV President Roone Arledge

This Week Host David Brinkley
ABC-TV Anchor Diane Sawyer
ABC-TV Anchor Barbara Walters

Chicago Tribune

NY Bureau Chief Lisa Anderson

Christian Science Monitor

Columnist (Robert) John Hughes

Commentary

Editor-at-Large Norman Podhoretz

Corporation for Public Broadcasting

NewsHour Executive Editor, Anchor
James C. Lehrer

NewsHour Program Director Susan Mills
NewsHour Senior Producer for Foreign
Affairs Michael David Mosettig

NewsHour National Correspondent
Charlayne Hunter-Gault
Firing Line Host William F. Buckley Jr.

The McLaughlin Group Panelist
Morton Kondracke

Washington Week in Review Panelists:

- Thomas L. Friedman
- Georgie Anne Geyer
- Jack Nelson

Maryland Public Television *To the Contrary* Panelists:

- Lynn Martin
- Eleanor Holmes Norton

Frontline Station WGBH-TV Producer

June Victoria Cross

Children's Television Workshop Chairman

David Van Buren Britt

Culturefront

Editorial Advisory Board Members:

- Linda Chavez
- Nathan Glazer
- Ronald Steel

Dallas Morning News

International Affairs Correspondent

James Landers

Editorial Page Editor Rena Pederson

Dow Jones And Co. (Corporate Member)

President of Dow Jones International Group

Karen Elliott House

Wall Street Journal

Chairman and CEO Peter R. Kann

Managing Editor Paul E. Steiger

Editorial Page Editor Robert L. Bartley

Foreign Editor John Bussey

Staff Reporter Robert S. Greenberger

Deputy Editor Daniel Henninger

Weekend Editor Lee Lescage

Deputy Editor George Melloan

Staff Reporter Carla Robbins

Political Coordinator Gerald F. Seib

Editorial Board Amity Shlaes

Contributing Editor Mark Helprin

Wall Street Journal - Europe, Managing

Editor Fredrick Schumann Kempe

The Farm Journal

Washington Editor Sonja Hillgren

Forbes

Chairman Caspar W. Weinberger

Reporter Justin Doebele

Foreign Affairs

Editor James F. Hoge Jr.

Publications Director David Kellogg

Foreign Policy

Editor Charles William Maynes

Associate Editor Thomas Ormestad

Freedom Review

Publisher Adrian Karatnycky

Gannett Company Inc.

Board Member Andrew F. Brimmer

Gannett News Service Washington

Correspondent Wendy Margaret Koch

Global Oil Stocks & Balances/ Petroleum Intelligence Weekly

Publisher Edward L. Morse

Harper's Magazine

Editor Lewis H. Lapham

Contributing Editor David Rieff

Harvard Business Review

Senior Editor Nancy Nichols

Hearst Book Group

President and CEO Howard Kaminsky

Hispanic (magazine)

Editor and Publisher Alfredo J. Estrada

National Empowerment Television

***Freedom's Challenge* Host**

Paula Jon Dobrinasky

Industry Week

Contributing Editor Richard Osborne

Institutional Investor

Founder and Chairman Emeritus

Gilbert E. Kaplan

The Nation

Editor Katrina vanden Heuvel

Music Editor Edward Said

The National Interest

Publisher Irving Kristol

National Journal

Contributing Editor William Schneider

Contributing Editor Bruce Stokes

National Review

Editor-at-Large William F. Buckley

President Thomas L. Rhodes

Senior Editor Peter W. Rodman

Contributing Editor Eliot Abrams

Contributing Editor Eliot A. Cohen

Contributing Editor Vin Weber

NBC TV

Anchor and Managing Editor Tom Brokaw

Chief Economics Correspondent

Irving R. Levine

New Media Time Inc.

Editor Walter Seff Isaacson

The New Republic

Senior Editor Michael Lind

Contributing Editor Eliot A. Cohen

Contributing Editor Jacob Heilbrunn

Contributing Editor Charles Krauthammer

Contributing Editor Ronald Steel

Literary Editor Leon Wieseltier

Newsday

Editorial Page Editor James M. Klurfeld

New York Daily News

Chairman and Co-Publisher

Mortimer B. Zuckerman

New York Review of Books

Editor Robert B. Silvers

Contributor Joan Didion

The New York Times Company

Board Members:

- Richard L. Gelb
- George B. Munroe
- Donald M. Stewart
- Cyrus R. Vance

New York Times:

Executive Editor Joseph Lelyveld

Asst. Managing Editor Warren Hoge

Asst. Managing Editor Jack Rosenthal

Editorial Board David Unger

Editorial Board Karl E. Meyer

Editorial Board Michael Weinstein

Editorial Board Steven R. Weisman

Editorial Page Board James L. Greenfield

Associate Editorial Page Editor

Robert B. Semple Jr.

Opinion Page Columnist

Thomas L. Friedman

Columnist Anthony Lewis

Columnist Flora Lewis

Columnist A.M. Rosenthal

UN Bureau Chief Barbara Crossette

Police Bureau Chief Clifford Krauss

Boston Globe Editorial Page Editor

H.D.S. Greenway

News America Publishing Inc.

Chairman Rupert Murdoch

New York Post Editorial Page Editor

Eric Breindel

Newsweek (Corporate Member)

Chairman of the Executive Committee

Katharine Graham

Editor-in-Chief, President Richard M. Smith

Editor Maynard Parker

Managing Editor Mark Whitaker

Senior National Editor Joe Klein

Senior Business Writer Marc Levinson

Contributing Editor Tara Sonenshine

Asst. Managing Editor and Washington

Bureau Chief Evan Thomas

Parade

Contributing Editor Ponchitta Pierce

Contributing Editor Carl Sagan

Petroleum Market Intelligence/World Gas Intelligence

Publisher Edward L. Morse

Editor Ira B. Joseph

Proceedings

Publisher Captain James A. Barber Jr.

The Progressive

Advisory Board Member Daniel Schorr

Advisory Board Member Roger Wilkins

The Public Interest

Editor Nathan Glazer

Editor Irving Kristol

Reuters America, Inc. (Corporate Member)

Washington Bureau Political Correspondent

Michael Posner

Roll Call

Executive Editor Morton Kondracke

Columnist Norman J. Ornstein

San Diego Union-Tribune

Editor-at-Large Gerald Lee Warren

San Francisco Chronicle

Columnist Allen Lawrence Chickering

The Santa Fe New Mexican

Publisher Robert M. McKinney

Smart Money

Editorial Director Paul E. Steiger

Straus Communications Inc.

***Sparta* (N.J.) Independent Publisher**

R. Peter Straus

Chairman Radio Stations WFTR (Front

Royal, VA), WELV (Ellenville, NY)

R. Peter Straus

President Radio Stations WELV-AM,

WWWK-Fm, (Ellenville, NY)

R. Peter Straus

Syndicated Columnists

Kenneth Adelman

Eric Breindel

Zbigniew Brzezinski

William F. Buckley Jr.

Jimmy Carter

Georgie Anne Geyer

Richard Grenier

Jesse L. Jackson

Jeane J. Kirkpatrick

Henry A. Kissinger

Charles Krauthammer

Anthony Lewis

Flora Lewis

Jessica Mathews

Hugh B. Price

Jane Bryant Quinn

A.M. Rosenthal

William Schneider

Tony Snow

Colonel Harry G. Summers

Ben J. Wattenburg

Time-Warner Inc. (Corporate Member)

President Richard D. Parsons

Board Members:

- Carla A. Hills
- David T. Kearns

Time Warner Entertainment Company:

Chairman, President and CEO

Gerald M. Levin

Time Magazine:

Editor-in-Chief Norman Pearlstine

Editorial Director Henry Muller

Executive Editor John F. Stacks

Corporate Editor James R. Gaines

Senior Editor Nancy R. Gibbs

Managing Editor Walter Isaacson

Chief Political Correspondent

Michael Kramer

Contributor Charles Krauthammer

Correspondent Jef McAllister

Staff Writer Barbara Rudolph

Entertainment Weekly/InStyle magazines:

Editor-in-Chief Norman Pearlstine

Editorial Director Henry Muller

Life/People/Sports Illustrated:

Editor-in-Chief Norman Pearlstine

Editorial Director Henry Muller

Corporate Editor James R. Gaines

Money magazine:

Editor-in-Chief Norman Pearlstine

Editorial Director Henry Muller

Contributing Editor Marshall Loeb

Fortune magazine:

Editor-in-Chief Norman Pearlstine

Editorial Director Henry Muller

Editor Louis Kraar

Editor-at-Large Marshall Loeb

Turner Broadcasting System Inc.

Board Member Gerald M. Levin

CNN TV:

President W. Thomas Johnson

Sr. Vice President Pamela Hill

Crossfire Host Geraldine Ferraro

Reliable Sources Panelist Ellen Hume

Both Sides Moderator Jesse L. Jackson

Reliable Sources Host Bernard Kalb

Analyst William Schneider

VP, Washington Bureau Chief, and Late

Edition Host Frank Sesno

The Times Mirror Company (Corporate Member)

Chairman Robert F. Erburu

Executive Vice President Curtis A. Hessler

Board of Directors:

- C. Michael Armstrong
- John E. Bryson
- David Laventhol
- Harold M. Williams

The Los Angeles Times:

Editor, Exec. V.P. C. Shelby Coffey III

Chief Washington Correspondent

Jack Nelson

National Security Writer Robin Wright

Editorial Writer Nancy Yoshihara

Writer Anthony Day

Times Mirror Center for the People and the

Press Co-director Norman Jay Ornstein

U.S. News & World Report

Chairman and Editor-in-Chief

Mortimer B. Zuckerman

Editor James Fallows

Editor-at-Large David R. Gergen

Senior Editor Louise Lief

Contributing Editor Fouad Ajami

Contributing Editor Harold Evans

Asst. Managing Editor David Ignatius
 Asst. Editor Susan Levine
 State Department Reporter
 Thomas W. Lippman
 Investigative Reporter Walter Pincus
 Foreign Editor Eugene Robinson
 Deputy Editor Stephen S. Rosenfeld
 Intelligence Reporter R. Jeffrey Smith

Washington Times

Managing Editor Josette Shiner

The Washingtonian

Chairman and Publisher Philip Merrill
 National Editor Kenneth Adelman
 Contributing Editor John G. Kester

Washington Quarterly

Editor-in-Chief Erik R. Peterson

Board of Editors Members:

- Anne Armstrong
- Richard E. Bissell
- Zbigniew Brzezinski
- Amos A. Jordan
- Max M. Kampelman
- Robert Lieber
- Edward Luttwak
- Susan Pharr
- Robert Scalapino
- Stephen Sestanovich
- George Weigel
- Thomas Weiss

The Weekly Standard

Contributing Editor Charles Krauthammer

Westinghouse Electric Corporation

Board Members:

- Frank C. Carlucci
- David T. McLaughlin
- Paula Stern

CBS TV:

Chairman, President and CEO
 Laurence Alan Tisch

CBS Inc. Board Members:

- Henry A. Kissinger
- Henry B. Schacht
- Edson W. Spencer
- Franklin A. Thomas
- James D. Wolfensohn

CBS News Vice President
 Joseph Felix Peyronnin III

CBS News Anchor Dan Rather

48 Hours Executive Producer
 Barbara Cochran

48 Hours Associate Producer
 Mary Sue Holland

Sunday Morning Senior Producer
 Marquita Pool

Correspondent Edward R. Bradley

Wired Magazine

Asian Editor-at-Large Bernard Krisher

World Policy Journal

Editor James Chace

Amnesty International USA

Chairman of the National Advisory Council
 Rose Burgunder Styron

The Asian Society

President Emeritus Phillips Talbot
 Director Japanese Video Project
 Rose Lee Hayden

Aspen Institute

President and CEO David T. McLaughlin
 President Emeritus Joseph E. Slater
 Vice Chairman Henry E. Catto
 Director, Aspen Institute Berlin (Germany)
 David Anderson

Senior Fellow David Gergen

Members of the Board:

- Paul F. Anderson
- Mike R. Bowlin
- John Brademas
- Rita E. Hauser
- Peter R. Kann
- Leonard A. Lauder
- Gerald M. Levin
- Bette Bao Lord
- Frederic V. Malek
- Philip Merrill
- William A. Nitze
- John J. Phelan, Jr.
- Rozanne L. Ridgway
- Jack Sheinkman
- Alexander B. Trowbridge
- Paul A. Volcker
- Linda J. Wachner
- Frederick B. Whittemore
- Alice Young

Honorary Trustees:

- Robert O. Anderson
- Sidney Harman
- Howard W. Johnson
- Henry A. Kissinger
- Robert S. McNamara
- Cyrus R. Vance

Trustees Emeriti:

- Jack G. Clarke
- William T. Coleman, Jr.
- James L. Ferguson
- Marvin L. Goldberger
- Najeeb E. Halaby
- Shirley Hufstедler
- Robert S. Ingersoll
- Elizabeth J. McCormack
- George C. McGhee
- Martin Meyerson
- Robert A. Mosbacher
- Paul H. Nitze
- James A. Perkins
- Frederick P. Rose
- Phillips Talbot
- Glenn E. Watts
- Clifton R. Wharton, Jr.

The Atlantic Council of the U.S.

Co-chair Rozanne LeJeanne Ridgway

Brookings Institution

Chairman James A. Johnson
 Chairman Emeritus John C. Whitehead
 President Michael H. Armacost

Trustees:

- Kenneth W. Dam
- D. Ronald Daniel
- Stephen Friedman
- Vartan Gregorian
- Warren Hellman
- Thomas G. Labrecque
- Jessica Tuchman Mathews
- Donald F. McHenry
- Constance B. Newman
- Rozanne L. Ridgway
- Warren B. Rudman
- Michael P. Schulhof
- Ezra K. Zilkha

Honorary Trustees:

- Louis W. Cabot
- John L. Clendenin
- William T. Coleman, Jr.
- Lloyd N. Cutler
- Douglas Dillon
- Charles W. Duncan, Jr.
- Robert F. Erburu
- Robert D. Haas
- Teresa Heinz
- Roy M. Huffington
- Vernon E. Jordan, Jr.
- Nannerl O. Keohane
- James T. Lynn
- William McC. Martin, Jr.
- Robert S. McNamara
- James D. Robinson III
- David Rockefeller, Jr.
- Ralph S. Saul
- Henry B. Schacht
- James D. Wolfensohn

Campaign for Peace and Democracy

President Joanne Veit Landy

Center for International Policy

Senior Fellow Landrum Bolling

Senior Fellow Wayne S. Smith

Board Members:

- Mario Baeza
- Michael D. Barnes
- William Butler
- Adrian DeWind
- Richard A. Falk
- Sally Lilienthal

Center for National Policy

Chair Michael D. Barnes

Vice-Chairman John T. Joyce

Vice-Chairman John A. Ladner

Board Members:

- John Brademas
- John F. Cooke
- Maurice A. Ferre
- Thomas S. Foley
- Benjamin W. Heineman, Jr.
- Robert M. Rubin
- Donald M. Stewart
- Maurice Tempelsman
- Cyrus R. Vance
- Adam Yarmolinsky

Center for Strategic and International Studies

President David M. Abshire

President Emeritus Amos A. Jordan

Advisory Board Co-Chair Diana Lady Dougan

Vice President, Editor in Chief of *Washington Quarterly* Erik R. Peterson

Washington Quarterly Editor Michael J. Mazarr

Deputy Director America's Program, Mexico

Project Director M. Delal Baer

Senior Adviser Richard Burt

Japan Chair Kent E. Calder

Senior Fellow and Co-Director for Middle

East Studies Anthony H. Cordesman

African Studies Senior Associate

L. Gray Cowan

Senior Advisor Arnaud de Borchgrave

Domestic and International Issues Managing

Director Richard M. Fairbanks III

Islamic Studies Senior Associate

Shireen T. Hunter

Distinguished Scholar Fred C. Ikle

Senior Adviser Max M. Kampelman

Middle East Studies Program Co-director

Judith Kipper

African Studies Chairman Helen Kitchen

Senior Fellow for Preventive Diplomacy

Edward N. Luttwak

Senior Associate Richard W. Murphy

European Studies Director Simon Serfaty

Senior Adviser Stephen J. Solarz

Senior Vice President for International

Security Affairs William J. Taylor Jr.

William E. Simon Chair in Political Economy

Sidney Weintraub

Senior Associate for Political-Military Studies

Dov S. Zakheim

Senior Associate Robert B. Zoellick

Center for Study of Human Rights

Directorate Chairman Louis Henkin

Center for Theory, Politics and Policy

Director Aristide Rodolphe Zolberg

Committee for Economic Development

President Sol Hurwitz

Trustee Clifton R. Wharton

Concord Coalition

Co-Founder Warren Rudman

President Peter G. Peterson

Empower America

Co-Director Jeane J. Kirkpatrick

Vice Chairman Vin Weber

Ethics and Public Policy Center

Senior Fellow Ernest W. Lefever

Federation of American Scientists

CEO Jeremy J. Stone

Heritage Foundation

Vice President Kim R. Holmes

Honorary Trustee Kathryn W. Davis

Trustee Midge Decter

Trustee Thomas L. Rhodes

Trustee William E. Simon

Hoover Institution

Director John Raisian

Distinguished Senior Fellow George P. Shultz

Senior Fellows:

- Charles Wolf, Jr.
- Anne O. Krueger
- Henry S. Rowen
- Abraham D. Sofaer

Hudson Institute

Chairman Walter P. Stern

Trustees:

- Kenneth Duberstein
- Eugene M. Freedman
- Alexander M. Haig, Jr.

Trustee Emeritus Charles A. Zraket

Staff:

- Mark Helprin
- Lt. General William E. Odom
- Norman Podhoretz

Human Rights Watch

Executive Director Kenneth Roth

Institute for International Economics

Director C. Fred Bergsten

Chairman Peter G. Peterson

Executive Committee Chairman

Anthony M. Solomon

Board Members:

- W. Michael Blumenthal
- Jessica Einhorn
- Maurice R. Greenberg
- Carla A. Hills
- Frank E. Loy
- Donald F. McHenry
- Reuben F. Mettler
- David Rockefeller
- Paul A. Volcker
- Dennis Weatherstone
- Marina v.N. Whitman
- Andrew Young

Honorary Directors:

- Alan Greenspan
- George P. Shultz

Advisory Committee Members:

- Robert Baldwin
- Rimmer de Vries
- Rudiger Dornbusch
- Peter B. Kenen

CFR MEMBERS IN PUBLIC POLICY ORGANIZATIONS

American Enterprise Institute

Resident Scholar Mark Falcoff
 Resident Scholar Suzanne Garment
 Resident Scholar Joshua Muravchik
 Resident Scholar Norman Jay Ornstein
 George Frederick Jewett Scholar
 Michael Novak
 Senior Fellow Ben J. Wattenberg
 Resident Fellow Richard N. Perle
 Resident Fellow William Schneider

- Lawrence B. Krause
- Anne O. Krueger
- Roger M. Kubarych
- Robert Z. Lawrence
- Jessica T. Matthews
- Jeffrey D. Sachs
- Lawrence H. Summers
- Alan Wm. Wolff
- Robert Zoellick

Institute for Policy Studies

Co-director Richard Jackson Barnett

Institute of Public Administration

President Emeritus Dwight A. Ink

Institute of World Affairs

Chairman Ms. Geraldine S. Kunstadter

Board Member Sumit K. Ganguly

Board Member John Foster Leich

Advisory Committee:

- Tom Brokaw
- Robert H. Estabrook
- Michael H. Haltzel
- Henry A. Kissinger
- Abraham Ribicoff

International Center for Economic Growth

Founder, Associate Director
Allen Lawrence Chickering

International Center for Migration, Ethnicity, and Citizenry

Director Aristide Rodolphe Zolberg

International Center of Not-for-Profit Law

President Leon Eugene Irish

Joint Center for Political and Economic Studies

President Eddie Nathan Williams

Meridian International Center

President Walter Leon Cutler

Middle East Forum

Director Daniel Pipes

Nixon Center for Peace and Freedom

Director of National Security Programs
Peter Warren Rodman

The Progress and Freedom Foundation

Senior Fellow Vin Weber

Rand Corporation

President and CEO James A. Thomson
Executive Vice President Michael D. Rich
Research Staff Associate Chair Jerrold D. Green

Senior Adviser, Graduate School Dean
Charles Wolf, Jr.

Senior Fellow Arnold Lee Kanter

International Security and Defense Policy

Center Chair Gregory F. Trevorton

Strategy and Doctrine Program Chair

Zalmai Khalilzad

Renewing Congress Project

Co-director Norman Jay Ornstein

United Nations Association Of U.S.A.

President Emeritus, Sr. Policy Advisor
Edward Carmichael Luck

Urban Institute

Vice Chairman Katharine Graham

Board of Trustees:

- Robert S. McNamara
- Dick Thornburgh

Life Trustees:

- James E. Burke
- Joseph A. Califano, Jr.
- William T. Coleman, Jr.
- John M. Deutch
- George J.W. Goodman
- Carla A. Hills
- Vernon E. Jordan, Jr.

- Bayless A. Manning
 - J. Irwin Miller
 - Elliot L. Richardson
 - William D. Ruckelshaus
 - William W. Scranton
 - Cyrus R. Vance
 - Mortimer B. Zuckerman
- International Activities Center Staffer
Michael L. Hoffman

Woodrow Wilson Center

Deputy Director Samuel Fogle Wells, Jr.

World Peace Foundation

President Robert Irwin Rotberg

World Watch Institute

President Lester Brown

World Wildlife Fund

President, CEO Kathryn Scott Fuller

CFR MEMBERS IN FOUNDATIONS

Alfred Harcourt Foundation

President Michael Russell Winston

Alfred P. Sloan Foundation

President Ralph Edward Gomory

Andrew W. Mellon Foundation

President William Gordon Bowen

Sr. Fellow Alice Frey Emerson

Vice President Harriet Zuckerman

Carnegie Corporation of New York

Assets in 1995: \$1.2 billion

Chairman of the Board of Trustees

Newton N. Minow

Trustee Richard F. Celeste

Trustee Caryl P. Haskins

Trustee Teresa Heinz

Trustee James A. Johnson

Trustee Helene L. Kaplan

Trustee Thomas H. Kean

Trustee Vincent A. Mai

Trustee Henry Muller

Trustee Condoleezza Rice

President David A. Hamburg

Executive Vice President Barbara D. Finberg

Program Officer Yolanda C. Richardson

Sr. Counselor to the Pres. David Z. Robinson

Counselor-in-Residence J. Wayne Fredericks

Commission on Preventing Deadly Conflict

Executive Director Jane E. Holl

Commission on Preventing Deadly Conflict

Advisor to the Executive Director

John J. Stremlau

Commission on Preventing Deadly Conflict

Senior Associate Esther Brimmer

Carnegie Endowment for International Peace

Sr. Associate Adonis Edward Hoffman

Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Foundation

Board of Directors President Oscar S. Straus II

Ford Foundation

Assets in 1995: \$7.5 billion

Chairman of the Board Henry B. Schacht

President Susan Vail Berresford

Trustee Kathryn S. Fuller

Trustee Robert D. Haas

Trustee Vernon E. Jordan Jr.

Trustee David T. Kearns

Trustee Franklin A. Thomas

John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation

Assets in 1994: \$2.9 billion

President Adele Simmons

Senior Vice President Victor Rabinowitch
Trustee Murray Gell-Mann
Trustee Shirley Mount Hufstедler
Trustee Margaret E. Mahoney
Trustee Elizabeth J. McCormack
Trustee Thomas C. Theobald
Peace and International Cooperation
Program Director Kennette Benedict
Peace and International Cooperation Senior
Program Officer Andrew C. Kuchins

Rockefeller Brothers Fund

Assets in 1995: \$400 million

President Colin G. Campbell

Executive Vice President Russell A. Phillips

Trustee Jonathan F. Anton

Trustee Kenneth Lipper

Trustee William H. Luers

Trustee Richard D. Parsons

Trustee David Rockefeller Jr.

Advisory Trustee Russell E. Train

Rockefeller Family Fund

Assets in 1994: \$42 million

Trustee Dana Chasin

Honorary Trustee David Rockefeller

Chairperson of the Finance Committee

Bevis Longstreth

Rockefeller Foundation

Assets in 1994: \$2.2 billion

Chairman of the Board Alice Stone Ilchman

President Peter C. Goldmark

Trustee Johnnetta B. Cole

Trustee Peggy Dulany

Trustee Frances FitzGerald

Trustee Karen N. Horn

Trustee Franklin D. Raines

Arts and Humanities Program Director

Alberta Arthurs

Health Sciences and Population Sciences

Programs Director Steven W. Sinding

Russell Sage Foundation

Honorary Trustee John S. Reed

Solomon R. Guggenheim Foundation

Director Thomas Krens

Twentieth Century Fund

Chairman of the Board

Theodore C. Sorensen

Vice-Chairman of the Board Jim Leach

President Richard C. Leone

Treasurer and Trustee Richard Ravitch

Trustee Jose A. Cabranes

Trustee Joseph A. Califano Jr.

Trustee Hodding Carter III

Trustee Brewster C. Denny

Trustee Charles V. Hamilton

Trustee August Heckscher

Trustee Matina S. Horner

Trustee Lewis B. Kaden

Trustee Arthur M. Schlesinger Jr.

Task Force on Presidential Elections

Chairman James Hoge

Task Force on Intelligence Policy Chairman

Stephen W. Bosworth

Other CFR members completing studies on

contract from the Fund:

- David P. Calleo: *Rethinking Europe's Future*
- Michael Mandelbaum: *A New Foundation for U.S. Foreign Policy*
- Joseph S. Nye Jr.: *American Interest in a New World Order*
- Robert J. Art: *American Grand Strategy after the Cold War*
- Richard Ullman: *International Aspects of the Yugoslav Crisis*
- David Callahan: *U.S. Foreign Policy and Ethnic Conflicts*
- Lincoln Gordon: *Brazil's Second Chance*
- Carol J. Lancaster: *Aid and Development in Sub-Saharan Africa*

CORPORATE CFR MEMBERS

AGIP Petroleum Company
AGIP USA, Inc.
Alliance Capital Management
Amerada Hess Corp.
American Council on Germany
American Express Company
American International Group
American Standard Companies, Inc.
Amoco Corporation
Archer Daniels Midland Company
Arnhold and S. Bleichroeder, Inc.
Arthur Andersen & Co., SC
ASARCO Incorporated
Asea Brown Boveri
AT&T International
Atlantic Richfield Company
Avon Products, Inc.
Banco Santander
Bank Audi (USA)
Bank Julius Baer
The Bank of New York
Bankers Trust Company
Banque Indosuez
Banque Paribas Corporation
Bates Worldwide
BDO Seidman
BEA Associates
Bear, Stearns & Co.
The Blackstone Group
Bloomberg Financial Markets
BMW (US) Holding Corporation
Booz, Allen & Hamilton
Bristol-Myers Squibb Company
British-American Chamber of Commerce
Brown Brothers Harriman & Co.
Cahill Gordon & Reindel
Caltex Petroleum Corp.
Capital Cities/ABC
Caxton Corporation
CDC North America
Chancellor Capital Management
The Chase Manhattan Bank
The Chatterjee Group
Chevron
China Times Express
CIBC Wood Gundy
Citibank/Citicorp
Clayton Dubilier & Rice
Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton
The Coca-Cola Company
Community Energy Alternatives
The Consulate General of Japan
Corning Incorporated
Cowen & Co.
CS First Boston
Debevoise & Plimpton
Dechert, Price & Rhoads
Deere & Company
Deloitte & Touche
Deutsche Bank AG
Dillon, Read & Co., Inc.
Directorship
The Walt Disney Company
Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette
Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
Duracell Inc.
Eli Lilly & Co.
Ernst & Young
Estee Lauder Companies
The Export-Import Bank of Japan
Exxon Corporation
Federal Express
Fiat USA
Fischer Francis Trees & Watts
Ford Motor Company

The Freedom Forum
 French-American Chamber of Commerce
 Future Management Services
 Gavin Anderson & Company
 GenCorp Aerojet
 General Electric Company
 Global One
 Goldman, Sachs & Co.
 Guardsmark
 H. J. Heinz Company
 Halcyon/Alan B. Slifka Management
 Company L.L.C.
 Hypo-Bank AG
 IBJ Schroder Bank and Trust Company
 IBM
 Industrial Bank of Japan
 Institute of International Bankers
 JETRO New York
 John A. Levin & Co., Inc.
 Johnson & Johnson
 Jones, Day, Reavis & Pogue
 J. P. Morgan & Company
 K & M Engineering and Consulting Corporation
 Kidder, Peabody & Co., Inc.
 Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co.

KPMG Peat Marwick & Co. L.L.P.
 Lagardere/Matra Hachette
 Lehman Brothers
 Lockheed Martin
 Loral Corporation
 MacAndrews & Forbes Holdings, Inc.
 Mark Partners
 Marks & Murase L.L.P.
 Marsh & McLennan Companies
 Marubeni America Corporation
 Marvin & Palmer Associates, Inc.
 Mayer, Brown & Platt
 McDonnell Douglas
 McKinsey & Company, Inc.
 Mercedes-Benz of North America
 Merrill Lynch International
 MetLife International
 Mine Safety Appliances Company
 Mobil Corporation
 Morgan Stanley & Company Inc.
 Morningside/Springfield Group
 Mutual Life Insurance Company of New York
 NatWest Markets
 Newsweek
 Nippon Steel USA, Inc.

Nomura Research Institute America
 NYNEX Corporation
 Occidental Petroleum
 Oil Capital Ltd., Inc.
 Oxford Analytica
 Paul Ray Berndtson
 PepsiCo
 Pfizer
 Pohang Steel America Corporation
 Poten & Partners
 Price Waterhouse & Co.
 The Procter & Gamble Company
 The Prudential Insurance Co. of America
 Reader's Digest Association
 RWS Energy Services
 Salomon Brothers Inc
 Scarbroughs
 Schlumberger Limited
 Scudder, Stevens & Clark, Inc.
 Joseph E. Seagram & Sons
 Shearman & Sterling
 Shell Oil Company
 Simpson Thacher & Bartlett
 Smith Barney Inc.
 Snapprogetti USA Inc.

Sony Corporation of America
 Soros Fund Management
 Southern California Edison Company
 Standard & Poor's Ratings Group
 Stroock & Stroock & Lavan
 Sullivan & Cromwell
 Summit International Associates
 Texaco, Inc.
 Time Warner
 Times Mirror
 Titan Industrial Corporation
 Towers Perrin
 Toyota Motor Corporate Services of North
 America, Inc.
 TRW
 Turner Steiner International
 United Technologies
 Volkswagen AG
 E.M. Warburg, Pincus & Co.
 Weil, Gotshal & Manges
 White & Case
 World Gold Council
 Wyoming Investment Corporation
 Xerox Corporation
 Young & Rubicam

AMERICAN MEMBERS OF THE TRILATERAL COMMISSION

The Trilateral Commission has about 300 members, about 100 each from North America (the United States and Canada), Western Europe, and Japan. Following are the American members based on the February 1996 membership roster.

Paul A. Allaire, Chm. and CEO, Xerox Corp.
Dwayne O. Andreas, Chm. of the Board and Chief Executive, Archer Daniels Midland Co.
Rand V. Araskog, Chm., Pres. and CEO, ITT Corp.
Michael Armacost, Pres., The Brookings Institution
C. Fred Bergsten, Dir., Institute for International Economics
Stephen W. Bosworth, Pres., The Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization (KEDO)
John Brademas, Pres. Emeritus, New York University
Harold Brown, Counselor, Center for Strategic and International Studies; former U.S. Sec. of Defense
Zbigniew Brzezinski, Counselor, Center for Strategic and International Studies; former U.S. Assistant to the Pres. for National Security Affairs
M. Anthony Bums, Chm., Pres. and CEO, Ryder System, Inc.
John H. Chafee, U.S. Senator
William S. Cohen, U.S. Senator
William T. Coleman, Jr., Senior Partner, O'Melveny & Myers; former U.S. Sec. of Transportation
E. Gerald Corrigan, Chm., International Advisors, Goldman, Sachs & Co.
Gerald L. Curtis, Professor of Political Science, East Asian Institute, Columbia University
Jessica P. Einhorn, Managing Dir. for Finance and Resource Mobilization, World Bank
Roger A. Enrico, Vice Chm., PepsiCo, Inc.
Jeffrey E. Epstein, Pres., J. Epstein & Co., Inc.; Pres., Wexner Investment Co.
Robert F. Erbu, Chm. and CEO, Times Mirror Co.

Dianne Feinstein, U.S. Senator
Martin S. Feldstein, Pres., National Bureau of Economic Research, Inc.
George M. C. Fisher, Chm. of the Board and CEO, Eastman Kodak Co.
Richard B. Fisher, Chm., Morgan Stanley Group, Inc.
Thomas S. Foley, Partner, Akin, Gump, Strauss, Hauer & Feld; former Speaker of the U.S. House of Representatives
Paolo Fresco, Vice Chm. of the Board and Executive Officer, The General Electric Co. (U.S.A.)
Stephen Friedman, Senior Chm. and Limited Partner, Goldman, Sachs & Co.
Leslie H. Gelb, Pres., Council on Foreign Relations
John A. Georges, Chm. and CEO, International Paper
David R. Gergen, Editor-at-Large, *U.S. News and World Report*
Louis V. Gerstner, Jr., Chm. and CEO, IBM
Joseph T. Gorman, Chm., Pres. and CEO, TRW Inc.
William H. Gray, III, Pres. and CEO, United Negro College Fund
Maurice R. Greenberg, Chm. and CEO, American International Group, Inc.
John H. Gutfreund, Former Chm. of the Board and CEO, Salomon Brothers Inc.
Robert D. Haas, Chm. and CEO, Levi Strauss & Co.
Lee H. Hamilton, U.S. Congressman
Carla A. Hills, Chm., Hills & Co.; former U.S. Trade Representative
Robert D. Hormats, Vice Chm., Goldman Sachs International
James R. Houghton, Chm. of the Board and CEO, Corning Inc.
W. Thomas Johnson, Pres., Cable News Network
Vernon C. Jordan, Partner, Akin, Gump, Strauss, Hauer & Feld
Donald R. Keough, Chm. of the Board, Allen & Co. Incorporated, former Pres. and Chief Operating Officer, The Coca-Cola Co.
Henry A. Kissinger, Chm., Kissinger Associates, Inc.; former U.S. Sec. of State
Thomas G. Labrecque, Chm. and CEO, the Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A.

Jim Leach, U.S. Congressman
Gerald Levin, Chm. and CEO, Time Warner
Whitney MacMillan, Chm. of the Board and CEO, Cargill, Inc.
Jessica Tuchman Mathews, Columnist, *The Washington Post*
Deryck C. Maughan, Chm. of the Board and CEO, Salomon Brothers Inc.
Jay Mazur, Pres., UNITE
Hugh L. McColl, Jr., Chm., Pres. and CEO, NationsBank Corp.
Robert S. McNamara, Former Pres., The World Bank; former U.S. Sec. of Defense
Allen E. Murray, Former Chm. of the Board, Pres. and CEO, Mobil Corp.
Michel Oksenberg, Asia Pacific Research Center, Stanford University
Henry Owen, Senior Advisor, Salomon Brothers
Robert D. Putnam, Dir. of the Center for International Affairs and Professor of International Affairs, Harvard University
Charles B. Rangel, U.S. Congressman
Lee R. Raymond, Chm. and CEO, Exxon Corp.
Rozanne Ridgway, Co-Chair, Atlantic Council
Charles S. Robb, U.S. Senator
David Rockefeller, Founder and Honorary Chm., Trilateral Commission
John D. Rockefeller IV, U.S. Senator
Henry Rosovsky, Professor of Economics, Harvard University
William V. Roth, Jr., U.S. Senator
William D. Ruckelshaus, Chm., Browning-Ferris Industries; former Administrator, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Kurt L. Schroeck, Mayor of Baltimore
Albert Shanker, Pres., American Federation of Teachers
Walter V. Shipley, Chm. and CEO, Chemical Banking Corp.
George P. Shultz, Honorary Fellow, Hoover Institution, Stanford University; former U.S. Sec. of State
C.J. Silas, Former Chm. of the Board and CEO, Phillips Petroleum Co.
Paula Stem, Senior Fellow, The Progressive Policy Institute; Pres., The Stern Group
Wilson H. Taylor, Chm., Pres. and CEO, CIGNA Corp.

Ko-Yung Tung, Chm., Global Practice Group, O'Melveny & Myers, New York
Paul A. Volcker, Chm. and CEO, James D. Wolfensohn Inc.; former Chm. of the Federal Reserve
Glenn E. Watts, Pres. Emeritus, Communications Workers of America
Henry Wendt, Former Chm., SmithKline Beecham
Robert N. Wilson, Vice Chm., Board of Dirs., Johnson & Johnson
Robert C. Winters, Chm. Emeritus, Prudential Insurance Co. of America
Robert B. Zoellick, Executive Vice-Pres., General Counsel and Sec., Federal National Mortgage Association

Former Members in Government Service

Bruce Babbitt, Sec. of the Interior
Warren Christopher, Sec. of State
Henry Cisneros, Sec. of Housing and Urban Development
Bill Clinton, President
Richard N. Cooper, Chm., National Intelligence Council, CIA
William J. Crowe, Jr., Ambassador to the United Kingdom
Lynn E. Davis, Under Sec. of State for International Security Affairs
John M. Deutch, Dir., CIA
Richard N. Gardner, Ambassador to Spain
Alan Greenspan, Chm. of the Federal Reserve
Richard Holbrooke, Assistant Sec. of State for European and Canadian Affairs
James R. Jones, Ambassador to Mexico
Winston Lord, Assistant Sec. of State for East Asian and Pacific Affairs
Walter F. Mondale, Ambassador to Japan
Alice M. Rivlin, Dir., Office of Management and Budget
Donna E. Shalala, Sec. of Health and Human Services
Joan Edelman Spero, Under Sec. of State for Economic and Agricultural Affairs
Strobe Talbott, Deputy Sec. of State
Peter Tarnoff, Under Sec. of State for Political Affairs

LENGTHENING SHADOWS:

The historic hegemony of the Council on Foreign Relations over the government of the United States.

	1929-1933	1933-1945	1945-1953	1953-1961	1961-1963	
President	<i>Herbert Hoover</i>	Franklin D. Roosevelt	Harry S. Truman	<i>Dwight D. Eisenhower</i>	John F. Kennedy	
Vice President	Charles Curtis	John N. Garner Henry A. Wallace Harry S. Truman	Alben W. Barkley	<i>Richard M. Nixon</i>	Lyndon B. Johnson	
CIA Director	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	Sidney W. Souers Hoyt S. Vandenberg Roscoe H. Hillenkoetter <i>Walter Bedell Smith</i>	<i>Allen W. Dulles</i>	<i>John A. McCone</i>	
National Security Advisor	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	Robert Cutler <i>Dillon Anderson</i> <i>William H. Jackson</i> <i>Gordon Gray</i>	<i>McGeorge Bundy</i>	
National Economic Advisor	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	<i>Edwin G. Nourse</i> Leon H. Keyserling	<i>Arthur F. Burns</i> Raymond J. Saulnier	Walter W. Heller	
Secretary of HEW/ Secretary of Health and Human Services	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	Ovetta Culp Hobby <i>Marion B. Folsom</i> Arthur S. Flemming	<i>Abraham A. Ribicoff</i> Anthony J. Celebrezze	
Secretary of Treasury	<i>Andrew W. Mellon</i> <i>Ogden L. Mills</i>	<i>William H. Woodin</i> <i>Henry Morgenthau Jr.</i>	Fred M. Vinson John W. Snyder	George M. Humphrey <i>Robert B. Anderson</i>	<i>C. Douglas Dillon</i>	
Federal Reserve Board Chairman	Roy A. Young <i>Eugene Meyer</i>	<i>Eugene S. Black</i> Marriner S. Eccles	Marriner S. Eccles <i>Thomas B. McCabe</i>	<i>William McChesney</i> <i>Martin Jr.</i>	<i>William McChesney</i> <i>Martin Jr.</i>	
Secretary of War/ Secretary of Defense	James W. Good Patrick J. Hurley	George H. Dem Harry H. Woodring <i>Henry L. Stimson</i>	<i>Robert P. Patterson</i> Kenneth C. Royall <i>James V. Forrestal</i> Louis A. Johnson George C. Marshall <i>Robert A. Lovett</i>	Charles E. Wilson <i>Neil H. McElroy</i> <i>Thomas S. Gates Jr.</i>	<i>Robert S. McNamara</i>	
Deputy Secretary of Defense	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	Stephen T. Early <i>Robert A. Lovett</i> <i>William C. Foster</i>	Roger M. Kyes <i>Robert B. Anderson</i> Reuben B. Robertson Jr. Donald A. Quarles <i>Thomas S. Gates Jr.</i> James H. Douglas Jr.	<i>Roswell L. Gilpatric</i>	
Undersecretary of Defense for Policy	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	
Assistant Secretary of Defense for International Security Affairs	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	John H. Ohly James H. Burns <i>Frank C. Nash</i>	<i>H. Struvel Hensel</i> <i>Gordon Gray</i> <i>Mansfield D. Sprague</i> <i>John N. Irwin II</i>	<i>Paul H. Nitze</i>	
Joint Chiefs of Staff Chairman	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	Gen. Omar Bradley	Gen. Omar Bradley Adm. Arthur W. Radford Gen. Nathan F. Twining <i>Gen. Lyman L. Lemnitzer</i>	<i>Gen. Lyman L. Lemnitzer</i> <i>Gen. Maxwell D. Taylor</i>	
Army Chief of Staff	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	<i>Gen. Dwight D. Eisenhower</i> Gen. Omar Bradley Gen. J. Lawton Collins	Gen. J. Lawton Collins <i>Gen. Matthew B. Ridgeway</i> <i>Gen. Maxwell D. Taylor</i> <i>Gen. Lyman L. Lemnitzer</i> Gen. George H. Decker	Gen. George H. Decker Gen. Earle G. Wheeler	

See pages 22 and 23 for State Department positions.

From 1929 to the Present

CFR members in the last 12 presidential administrations are indicated below by bold italicized type.

1963-1969	1969-1977	1977-1981	1981-1989	1989-1993	1993-Present
Lyndon B. Johnson	<i>Richard M. Nixon ('69-'74)</i> <i>Gerald R. Ford ('74-'77)</i>	<i>James E. Carter</i>	<i>Ronald W. Reagan</i>	<i>George H. Bush</i>	<i>William J. Clinton</i>
<i>Hubert H. Humphrey</i>	Spiro T. Agnew <i>Gerald R. Ford</i> <i>Nelson A. Rockefeller</i>	<i>Walter F. Mondale</i>	<i>George H. Bush</i>	Dan Quayle	Albert Gore Jr.
Adm. William F. Raborn Jr. <i>Richard Helms</i>	<i>James R. Schlesinger</i> <i>William E. Colby</i> <i>George Bush</i>	<i>Stansfield Turner</i>	<i>William J. Casey</i> <i>William H. Webster</i>	<i>Robert M. Gates</i>	<i>R. James Woolsey</i> <i>John M. Deutch</i> <i>W. Anthony Lake*</i>
<i>McGeorge Bundy</i> <i>Walt W. Rostow</i>	<i>Henry Kissinger</i> <i>Brent Scowcroft</i>	<i>Zbigniew Brzezinski</i>	Richard V. Allen William P. Clark <i>Robert C. McFarlane</i> John M. Poindexter <i>Frank C. Carlucci, 3rd</i> <i>Gen. Colin Powell</i>	<i>Brent Scowcroft</i>	<i>W. Anthony Lake</i> <i>Samuel R. Berger*</i>
Walter W. Heller Gardner Ackley <i>Arthur M. Okun</i>	<i>Paul W. McCracken</i> Herbert Stein <i>Alan Greenspan</i>	<i>Charles L. Schultze</i>	<i>Murray L. Weidenbaum</i> <i>Martin Feldstein</i> Beryl W. Sprinkel	Michael J. Boskin	<i>Laura D'Andrea Tyson</i> Joseph E. Stiglitz
Anthony J. Celebrezze <i>John W. Gardner</i> Wilbur J. Cohen	Robert H. Finch <i>Elliot L. Richardson</i> <i>Caspar W. Weinberger</i> Forrest D. Matthews	<i>Joseph A. Califano Jr.</i> <i>Patricia Roberts Harris</i>	Richard S. Schweiker Margaret M. Heckler Otis R. Bowen	Louis W. Sullivan	<i>Donna Shalala</i>
<i>C. Douglas Dillon</i> <i>Henry H. Fowler</i> Joseph W. Barr	<i>David M. Kennedy</i> John B. Connally <i>George P. Schultz</i> <i>William E. Simon</i>	<i>W. Michael Blumenthal</i> <i>G. William Miller</i>	<i>Donald T. Regan</i> James A. Baker III <i>Nicholas F. Brady</i>	<i>Nicholas F. Brady</i>	<i>Lloyd Bentsen</i> <i>Robert Rubin</i>
<i>William McChesney</i> <i>Martin Jr.</i>	<i>William McChesney</i> <i>Martin Jr.</i> <i>Arthur F. Bums</i>	<i>Arthur F. Bums</i> <i>G. William Miller</i> <i>Paul Volcker</i>	<i>Paul Volcker</i> <i>Alan Greenspan</i>	<i>Alan Greenspan</i>	<i>Alan Greenspan</i>
<i>Robert S. McNamara</i> Clark M. Clifford	<i>Melvin R. Laird</i> <i>Elliot L. Richardson</i> <i>James R. Schlesinger</i> <i>Donald H. Rumsfeld</i>	<i>Harold Brown</i>	<i>Caspar W. Weinberger</i> <i>Frank C. Carlucci</i>	<i>Richard B. Cheney</i>	<i>Les Aspin</i> William Perry <i>William Cohen*</i>
<i>Cyrus R. Vance</i> <i>Paul H. Nitze</i>	David Packard <i>Kenneth Rush</i> William C. Clements Jr. <i>Robert F. Ellsworth</i>	<i>Charles W. Duncan Jr.</i> W. Graham Claytor Jr.	<i>Frank C. Carlucci</i> Paul C. Thayer <i>William H. Taft IV</i>	Donald J. Atwood William J. Perry	William J. Perry <i>John M. Deutch</i> John P. White
DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	<i>Stanley R. Resor</i> <i>Robert W. Komer</i>	<i>Robert W. Komer</i> <i>Fred C. Ikle</i>	<i>Paul D. Wolfowitz</i>	<i>Frank G. Wisner</i> <i>Walter B. Slocombe</i> <i>I. Lewis Libby</i> <i>Jan M. Lodal</i>
<i>William P. Bundy</i> <i>John T. McNaughton</i> <i>Paul C. Warnke</i>	G. Warren Nutter <i>Lawrence Eagleburger</i> Robert C. Hill Ray Peet <i>Amos A. Jordan</i> Eugene V. McAuliffe	<i>David E. McGiffert</i>	Francis J. West Jr. Richard L. Armitage	<i>Henry S. Rowen</i> James R. Lilley	Charles Freeman <i>Joseph S. Nye Jr.</i> Frederick C. Smith
<i>Gen. Maxwell D. Taylor</i> Gen. Earle G. Wheeler	Gen. Earle G. Wheeler Adm. Thomas H. Moorer Gen. George S. Brown	Gen. George S. Brown <i>Gen David C. Jones</i>	<i>Gen David C. Jones</i> <i>Gen. John W. Vessey Jr.</i> <i>Adm. William Crowe Jr.</i>	<i>Gen. Colin Powell</i>	<i>Gen. Colin Powell</i> <i>Gen. John M. Shalikashvili</i>
Gen. Earle G. Wheeler <i>Gen. Harold K. Johnson</i> <i>Gen. William C. Westmoreland</i>	<i>Gen. William C. Westmoreland</i> Gen. Bruce Palmer Jr. Gen. Creighton W. Abrams Gen. Fred C. Weyand <i>Gen. Bernard W. Rogers</i>	<i>Gen. Bernard W. Rogers</i> Gen. Edward C. Meyer	Gen. Edward C. Meyer <i>Gen. John A. Wickham Jr.</i> <i>Gen. Carl E. Wuno</i>	<i>Gen. Carl E. Wuno</i> <i>Gen. Gordon R. Sullivan</i>	<i>Gen. Gordon R. Sullivan</i> <i>Gen. Dennis J. Reimer</i>

* Nomination pending as of January 10, 1997.

LENGTHENING SHADOWS (continued)

	1929-1933	1933-1945	1945-1953	1953-1961	1961-1963	
Secretary of State	<i>Henry L. Stimson</i>	Cordell Hull <i>Edward R. Stettinius Jr.</i>	James F. Byrnes George C. Marshall <i>Dean G. Acheson</i>	<i>John Foster Dulles</i> <i>Christian A. Herter</i>	<i>Dean Rusk</i>	
Under Secretary/Deputy Secretary of State	J. Reuben Clark Jr. <i>Joseph P. Cotton</i> William R. Castle Jr.	<i>William Phillips</i> <i>Sumner Welles</i> <i>Edward R. Stettinius Jr.</i> <i>Joseph C. Grew</i>	<i>Dean G. Acheson</i> <i>Robert A. Lovett</i> James E. Webb <i>David K.E. Bruce</i>	<i>Walter B. Smith</i> <i>Herbert Hoover Jr.</i> <i>Christian A. Herter</i> <i>C. Douglas Dillon</i>	<i>Chester Bowles</i> <i>George W. Ball</i>	
Undersecretary for Political Affairs	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	<i>Robert D. Murphy</i> <i>Livingston T. Merchant</i>	<i>George C. McGhee</i> <i>W. Averell Harriman</i>	
Undersecretary for Management	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	John E. Peurifoy Carlisle H. Humelsine	Donald B. Lourie <i>Charles E. Saltzman</i> <i>Loy W. Henderson</i>	Roger W. Jones William H. Orrick William J. Crockett	
Assistant Secretary for International Organization Affairs	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	<i>Dean Rusk</i> John D. Hickerson	<i>Robert D. Murphy</i> David McK. Key <i>Francis O. Wilcox</i>	<i>Harlan Cleveland</i>	
Assistant Secretary for Inter-American Affairs	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	<i>Nelson A. Rockefeller</i> <i>Spruille Braden</i> Edward G. Miller Jr.	<i>John M. Cabot</i> <i>Henry F. Holland</i> Roy Richard Rubottom Jr. <i>Thomas C. Mann</i>	Robert F. Woodward <i>Edwin M. Martin</i>	
Assistant Secretary for European and Canadian Affairs	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	<i>George W. Perkins</i>	<i>Livingston T. Merchant</i> James W. Riddleberger C. Burke Elbrick <i>Livingston T. Merchant</i> <i>Walter C. Dowling</i> <i>Foy D. Kohler</i>	<i>Foy D. Kohler</i> <i>William R. Tyler</i>	
Assistant Secretary for East Asian and Pacific Affairs	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	<i>W. Walton Butterworth</i> <i>Dean Rusk</i> John M. Allison	Walter S. Robertson J. Graham Parsons	Walter P. McConaughy <i>W. Averill Harriman</i> <i>Roger Hilsman Jr.</i>	
Assistant Secretary for Near Eastern and South Asian Affairs	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	<i>George C. McGhee</i> <i>Henry A. Byroade</i>	<i>Henry A. Byroade</i> <i>George V. Allen</i> William Rountree G. Lewis Jones	<i>Phillips Talbot</i>	
Dir. of U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	<i>William C. Foster</i>	
UN Ambassador	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	<i>Edward R. Stettinius Jr.</i> Warren R. Austin	<i>Henry Cabot Lodge Jr.</i> <i>James J. Wadsworth</i>	<i>Adlai Stevenson</i>	
Ambassador to NATO	DID NOT EXIST.	DID NOT EXIST.	<i>William H. Draper Jr.</i>	<i>William H. Draper Jr.</i> <i>John C. Hughes</i> <i>George W. Perkins</i> <i>W. Randolph Burgess</i>	<i>Thomas K. Finletter</i>	
Ambassador to the United Kingdom	<i>Charles G. Dawes</i> <i>Andrew W. Mellon</i>	Robert Worth Bingham Joseph P. Kennedy John G. Winant	John G. Winant <i>W. Averell Harriman</i> O. Max Gardner <i>Lewis W. Douglas</i> <i>Walter S. Gifford</i>	<i>Winthrop W. Aldrich</i> <i>John Hay Whitney</i>	<i>David K.E. Bruce</i>	
Ambassador to Germany (West)	Jacob Gould Schurman <i>Frederic M. Sackett</i>	<i>William E. Dodd</i> <i>Hugh R. Wilson</i>	VACANT DUE TO WAR.	<i>James B. Conant</i> <i>David K.E. Bruce</i> <i>Walter C. Dowling</i>	<i>Walter C. Dowling</i> <i>George C. McGhee</i>	
Ambassador to Russia/USSR	NO DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS.	<i>William Christian Bullitt</i> Joseph E. Davies <i>Lawrence A. Steinhardt</i> <i>William H. Standley</i> <i>W. Averell Harriman</i>	<i>W. Averell Harriman</i> <i>Walter Bedell Smith</i> <i>Alan G. Kirk</i> <i>George F. Kennan</i>	<i>Charles E. Bohlen</i> <i>Llewellyn E. Thompson</i>	<i>Llewellyn E. Thompson</i> <i>Foy D. Kohler</i>	

CFR members in the last 12 State Departments are indicated below by bold italicized type.

1963-1969	1969-1977	1977-1981	1981-1989	1989-1993	1993-Present
<i>Dean Rusk</i>	<i>William P. Rogers</i> <i>Henry A. Kissinger</i>	<i>Cyrus R. Vance</i> <i>Edmund S. Muskie</i>	<i>Alexander M. Haig Jr.</i> <i>George P. Schultz</i>	James A. Baker III	<i>Warren Christopher</i> <i>Madeleine K. Albright*</i>
<i>George W. Ball</i> <i>Nicholas deB. Katzenbach</i>	<i>Elliot L. Richardson</i> <i>John N. Irwin II</i> <i>Kenneth Rush</i> <i>Robert Steven Ingersoll</i> <i>Charles W. Robinson</i>	<i>Warren Christopher</i>	William P. Clark <i>Walter J. Stoessel Jr.</i> <i>Kenneth W. Dam</i> <i>John C. Whitehead</i>	<i>Lawrence S. Eagleburger</i>	<i>Strobe Talbott</i>
<i>W. Averell Harriman</i> <i>Eugene V. Rostow</i>	U. Alexis Johnson William J. Porter <i>Joseph John Sisco</i> <i>Philip C. Habib</i>	<i>Philip C. Habib</i> <i>David D. Newsom</i>	<i>Walter J. Stoessel Jr.</i> <i>Lawrence S. Eagleburger</i> <i>Michael H. Armacost</i> <i>Robert Michael Kimmitt</i>	<i>Arnold Kanter</i>	<i>Peter Tarnoff</i>
William J. Crockett Idar Rimestad	<i>William B. Macomber Jr.</i> <i>L. Dean Brown</i> <i>Lawrence S. Eagleburger</i>	<i>Richard M. Moose</i> Benjamin H. Read	Richard T. Kennedy Jerome W. Van Gorkom <i>Ronald I. Spiers</i>	<i>Ivan Selin</i>	<i>J. Brian Atwood</i> <i>Richard M. Moose</i> Patrick F. Kennedy
<i>Harlan Cleveland</i> <i>Joseph John Sisco</i>	<i>Samuel De Palma</i> David H. Popper <i>William B. Buffum</i> <i>Samuel W. Lewis</i>	<i>Charles William Maynes</i> Richard Lee McCall Jr.	<i>Elliot Abrams</i> Gregory J. Newell Allen L. Keyes	John R. Bolton	<i>Douglas J. Bennet Jr.</i> George Ward <i>Princeton N. Lyman</i>
<i>Thomas C. Mann</i> Jack Hood Vaughn <i>Lincoln Gordon</i> <i>Covey T. Oliver</i>	<i>Charles A. Meyer</i> <i>Jack B. Kubisch</i> <i>William D. Rogers</i> Harry W. Shlaudeman	<i>Terence A. Todman</i> <i>Viron P. Vaky</i> William Garton Bowdler	<i>Thomas O. Enders</i> Langhorne A. Motley <i>Elliot Abrams</i>	<i>Bernard W. Aronson</i>	<i>Alexander F. Watson</i> Anne Patterson
<i>William R. Tyler</i> <i>John M. Leddy</i>	<i>Martin J. Hillenbrand</i> <i>Walter J. Stoessel Jr.</i> <i>Arthur A. Hartman</i>	<i>Arthur A. Hartman</i> <i>George S. Vest</i>	<i>Lawrence S. Eagleburger</i> <i>Richard R. Burt</i> <i>Rozanne L. Ridgeway</i>	M.T. Niles	<i>Richard Holbrooke</i> John Kornblum
<i>Roger Hillsman Jr.</i> <i>William P. Bundy</i>	Marshall Green G. McMurtrie Godley <i>Robert Steven Ingersoll</i> <i>Philip C. Habib</i> <i>Arthur W. Hummel Jr.</i>	<i>Richard Holbrooke</i>	John W. Holdridge <i>Paul D. Wolfowitz</i> Gaston J. Sigur Jr.	<i>Richard Solomon</i>	<i>Winston Lord</i>
<i>Phillips Talbot</i> <i>Raymond A. Hare</i> <i>Lucius D. Battle</i> <i>Parker T. Hart</i>	<i>Joseph John Sisco</i> <i>Alfred L. Atherton Jr.</i>	<i>Alfred L. Atherton Jr.</i> <i>Harold H. Saunders</i>	<i>Nicholas A. Veliotis</i> <i>Richard W. Murphy</i>	<i>John H. Kelly</i>	<i>Robert H. Pelletreau</i> <i>Robin L. Raphel</i>
<i>William C. Foster</i>	<i>Gerard C. Smith</i> <i>Fred C. Ikle</i>	<i>Paul C. Warnke</i> <i>George M. Seignious II</i> <i>Ralph Earle II</i>	<i>Eugene V. Rostow</i> <i>Kenneth Adelman</i> <i>William F. Bums</i>	<i>Ronald F. Lehman II</i>	<i>John D. Holum</i>
<i>Adlai Stevenson</i> <i>Arthur J. Goldberg</i> <i>George W. Ball</i> James Russell Wiggins	<i>Charles W. Yost</i> <i>George Bush</i> <i>John A. Scali</i> <i>Daniel P. Moynihan</i> <i>William W. Scranton</i>	<i>Andrew J. Young</i> <i>Donald F. McHenry</i>	<i>Jeane J. Kirkpatrick</i> Vernon A. Walters	<i>Thomas R. Pickering</i>	<i>Madeleine K. Albright</i> <i>Bill Richardson*</i>
<i>Thomas K. Finletter</i> <i>Harlan Cleveland</i>	<i>Harlan Cleveland</i> <i>Robert Ellsworth</i> <i>David M. Kennedy</i> <i>Donald Rumsfeld</i> <i>David K.E. Bruce</i> <i>Robert Strausz-Hupe</i>	<i>Robert Strausz-Hupe</i>	<i>W. Tapley Bennett Jr.</i> <i>David M. Abshire</i> <i>Alton G. Keel Jr.</i>	<i>William H. Taft IV</i> <i>Reginald Bartholomew</i>	<i>Robert E. Hunter</i>
<i>David K.E. Bruce</i>	Walter H. Annenberg <i>Elliot L. Richardson</i> <i>Anne Legendre Armstrong</i>	<i>Kingman Brewster Jr.</i>	John J. Lewis Jr. Charles H. Price II	Raymond G.H. Seitz	<i>William J. Crowe Jr.</i>
<i>George C. McGhee</i> <i>Henry Cabot Lodge</i>	<i>Kenneth Rush</i> <i>Martin J. Hillenbrand</i>	<i>Walter J. Stoessel Jr.</i>	<i>Arthur F. Bums</i> <i>Richard R. Burt</i>	Vernon A. Walters <i>Robert M. Kimmitt</i>	<i>Richard C. Holbrooke</i> Charles E. Redman
<i>Foy D. Kohler</i> <i>Llewellyn E. Thompson</i>	<i>Jacob D. Beam</i> <i>Walter J. Stoessel Jr.</i>	Malcolm Toon <i>Thomas J. Watson Jr.</i>	<i>Arthur Adair Hartman</i>	<i>Jack F. Matlock Jr.</i>	<i>Robert S. Strauss</i> <i>Thomas R. Pickering</i>

* Nomination pending as of January 10, 1997.

Target: World Government

Shortly before the opening of the 1995 United Nations World Summit on Social Development in Copenhagen, Denmark, the Commission on Global Governance issued its much-heralded report, *Our Global Neighborhood*, which was presented as a guiding star to the summit. In the foreword to the report, written by Commission co-chairmen Ingvar Carlson, former socialist president of Sweden, and Shridath Ramphal, former president of the World Conservation Union, we are assured that the Commission on Global Governance is not advocating world government. "The development of global governance is part of the evolution of human efforts to organize life on the planet," write the co-chairmen. "As this report makes clear, global governance is not global government. No misunderstanding should arise from the similarity of terms. We are not proposing movement towards world government...."

What It Is

However, one need only recur to a standard dictionary to glimpse the semantic sleight of hand at work here. *Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary* gives but a one-word definition for "governance," and that is "government." And *world government* is precisely what the Commission on Global Governance is proposing. That is plainly evident on the face of their proposals, all of which invariably advocate increasing strictures on national sovereignty and the transferring of legislative, executive, and judicial powers to the United Nations or its subsidiary multilateral institutions — always in the name of peacekeeping, nationbuilding, saving the environment, helping the poor, disarmament, fighting organized crime, etc.

"There should be no question of which way we go," assert Carlson and Ramphal. "But the right way requires the assertion of the values of internationalism, the primacy of the rule of law worldwide...." Ah yes, the "rule of law." Favorite weasel words of globalists seeking to conceal

their true world-government ambitions. Obviously, it takes government to promulgate law, and for that law to have any meaning and effect, it must be backed up by government force. Genuine world law requires real world government force capable of overwhelming any national resistance to its rule. That is elementary and indisputable.



A major problem we face today is that most one-worlders avoid explicit references and paeans to world government: It is viewed as counterproductive "because it frightens people." So admits former Senator Alan Cranston (D-CA), a former national president of the United World Federalists and a member of the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) and the Trilateral Commission (TC). Back in 1949 Cranston successfully pushed through the California legislature a resolution memorializing Congress to call a national convention to amend the U.S. Constitution to "expedite and insure the participation of the United States in a world federal government." He still wants the same thing; he just knows he has a better chance of obtaining it if he goes about it quietly and calls it by another name.

Cranston says he remains a World Federalist because "I believe deeply in the need for world law..... I believe in the con-

cept of federalism on the world scale." But, said Cranston in an interview in the April 1976 issue of *Transition*, a publication of the Institute for World Order, "the more talk about world government, the less chance of achieving it, because it frightens people who would accept the concept of world law." Obviously, he understands that a lot of folks still have a strong suspicion of and aversion to big government. And a world government is about as big as government can get.

Like Mr. Cranston, Messrs. Carlson and Ramphal are long-time advocates of socialist world government. They note in *Our Global Neighborhood*, "It was Willy Brandt who brought the two of us together as co-chairmen of the Commission on Global Governance." The late Willy Brandt was at the time (and for many years before) the president of the Socialist International, and Mr. Carlson was a vice president of the same socialist-world-government-advocating group.

The Rhodes Vision

The necessity of world government is, of course, a fundamental tenet of the communists as well. Addressing the 1920 Congress of the Communist International, Lenin stated: "This task is the task of the world proletarian revolution, the task of the creation of the world Soviet republic." The official "Program of the Communist International" adopted in 1928 called for "a World Union of Soviet Socialist Republics uniting the whole of mankind under the hegemony of the international proletariat organized as a state."

Odd as it may seem to the uninitiated, the communists and socialists have been aided and abetted toward this goal by organizations founded and funded by some of the world's wealthiest capitalists. Cecil Rhodes' biographer Sarah G. Millin wrote of that South African diamond and gold mogul, "The government of the world was Rhodes' simple desire." And to fulfill that desire, he established, in 1891, a "secret society" (the words are his) called the

"Society of the Elect." In his first will (1877) he explained that his plan for world dominion must entail "the foundation of so great a power as to hereafter render wars impossible." In establishing this "power," Rhodes wrote to his associate William Stead, "The only feasible [way] to carry this idea out is a secret [society] gradually absorbing the wealth of the world to be devoted to such an object."

Toward accomplishing this grandiose goal, which Rhodes frankly described as "a scheme to take the government of the whole world," a system of sister organizations was established, the most prominent being the Royal Institute of International Affairs (RIIA) in England and the CFR in the United States. These groups have drawn into Rhodes' "scheme" some of the most influential men from the fields of finance, industry, politics, communications,

academe, science, and philanthropy.

Throughout this century, these internationalist schemers have worked hand in hand with (usually while publicly denouncing) communists, socialists, and fascists of every stripe. Which is not surprising, since, while a student at Oxford, Rhodes had become (and remained until his death) a fervent disciple of Professor John Ruskin, a revolutionary utopian socialist. (Ruskin wrote that "indeed, I am myself a

Snapshots of the New World Order

Americans increasingly are being told that local, state, and federal laws — even the U.S. Constitution — must give way to "international law" — to UN treaties, conventions, and agreements. And that is precisely what has been happening through GATT, NAFTA, and other internationalist schemes. These deceptive promulgations of the global "rule of law" are having real, concrete, injurious effects on the rights and freedom of Americans, as the following examples show.

- The UN Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer was adopted in 1987 and is already reaching out and touching Americans directly in their homes, offices, cars — and wallets. Richard Benedick, the eco-fanatic who was the chief U.S. negotiator for the treaty, admitted that he and his globalist confreres had exploited "unproved future dangers ... dangers that rested on scientific theories, rather than on firm data. At the time of the negotiations and signing, no measurable evidence of damage existed." Although there still is no solid evidence that the earth's stratospheric ozone layer is being depleted, a sense of "crisis" was generated to mandate the phased withdrawal of freon and other CFCs which are a tremendous boon to mankind. This is already costing the average American family hundreds of dollars for home and auto air conditioning and refrigeration. The late Dr. Dixy Lee Ray, in her book *Environmental Overkill*, cited evidence that this treaty would ultimately cost the U.S. hundreds of billions of dollars and may be "as high as \$5 trillion worldwide by the year 2005." And the human costs are even more staggering. Dr. Ray notes that "due to the loss or greatly increased cost of refrigeration, estimates indicate that between 20 to 40 million people will die yearly from hunger, starvation, and food-borne diseases."

- Thousands of Americans who have had nothing to do with criminal drug activities have had their properties confiscated — homes, farms, businesses, automobiles — under "asset forfeiture" seizures promoted as a legitimate tactic in the "war on drugs." This direct threat to every American's constitutional guarantees stems directly from U.S. adoption of the 1988 United Nations Convention Against Illicit Traffic in Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances, and its similar precursor conventions of 1961 and 1971.

- As a result of the GATT/World Trade Organization (WTO) agreement, the patent protection which Americans have enjoyed for two centuries, and which has so greatly benefitted all of mankind by fostering inventiveness, is under serious assault. Our Founding Fathers recognized the need for patent and copyright protection and included these important features in our

Constitution. Under U.S. law, American patent holders have had exclusive rights to their inventions for 17 years from the date their patent was granted. Under GATT/WTO, much of this protection is being wiped out. Tens of thousands of inventors and hundreds of thousands of inventions are at risk, particularly from aggressive Chinese and Japanese patent "raiders." Unless congressional action is taken soon to rectify this, untold damage may be done.

- One of the firstfruits of NAFTA was the collapse of the Mexican peso and the ensuing \$50 billion bailout of the corrupt Wall Street investment bankers and Mexican politicians by U.S. taxpayers.

- Eco-extremists are bringing lawsuits in U.S. courts to enforce NAFTA environmental provisions that would override federal and state laws.

- Although the U.S. Senate has not yet ratified the dreadful Biodiversity treaty which came out of the UN's Earth Summit, the Clinton Administration has nonetheless begun implementing it piecemeal. One of the Biodiversity programs, the Wildlands Project, would convert at least one-half the land area of the United States into a huge "biodiversity preserve" — free of people, of course. It is the basis for the policies already in effect that are pushing farmers, ranchers, loggers, miners, and other resource "exploiters" off the land, and that are making more and more of our forest, desert, prairie, and mountain "ecosystems" off-limits to humans. Dave Foreman, the radical founder of Earth First! and an architect of the Wildlands Project, says the scheme "is a bold attempt to grope our way back to October 1492." In other words, it is a staggeringly arrogant attempt to wipe out all traces of civilization that have accrued since Columbus landed here 500 years ago.

- A decorated and exemplary U.S. soldier, Army Specialist Michael New, was ordered court-martialed by the Clinton Administration for respectfully refusing involuntary induction into the UN military and refusing to wear a "United Nations uniform." U.S. troops have been, or are now, serving in various capacities under UN auspices, under UN commanders, and under the UN flag in dozens of operations all over the globe.

- A host of UN conventions are under consideration which could override domestic laws on gun control, homosexual "rights," property rights, parental rights, child custody, abortion, and criminal law. Equally portentous are the many proposals for global taxation on international travel, carbon-based fuels, automobiles, incomes, and international monetary transactions. ■

— W.F.J.

communist of the old school — reddest also of the red.”)

Education for the Elite

One of the important instruments Rhodes created to implement his breathtaking global “vision” was the Rhodes Scholarships, through which (said Stead) he intended his network would help into influential positions thousands of “men in the prime of life scattered all over the world, each one of whom, moreover, would have been specifically — mathematically — selected toward the Founder’s purposes.” And what qualities would be demanded of these men? According to Rhodes: “smugness, brutality, unctuous rectitude, and tact.”

One young American who apparently exhibited those desired attributes was Strobe Talbott, now Deputy Secretary of State in the Clinton Administration. A Clinton roommate and fellow Rhodes Scholar at Oxford, Talbott (CFR, TC) provided critical support for the Clinton campaign at *Time* magazine, where he was editor-at-large. He also provided heavy support for the RIIA/CFR/TC drive for world government. Declared Talbott in a May 1992 *Time* piece: “The U.N. as a whole needs more power and resources for peacekeeping, including an ability to call on American troops to serve under the world body’s flag.” In a July 20, 1992 paean to one-worldism in *Time* entitled, “The Birth of the Global Nation,” he proclaimed that “it has taken the events in our own wondrous and terrible century to clinch the case for world government.”

For this outburst of internationalist ardor, Talbott received the Norman Cousins Global Governance Award from the World Federalist Association (WFA, the renamed United World Federalists). At the award ceremony on June 24, 1993, WFA President John Anderson (CFR, TC) read a letter from Bill Clinton (CFR, TC) noting that “Norman Cousins worked for world peace and world government” and stating that Talbott “will be a worthy recipient of the Norman Cousins Global Governance Award. Best wishes ... for future success.”

Yes, the President of the United States, a “Rhodes man,” was praising the WFA and its most famous leader (Cousins), and wishing “success” for the treasonous decades-long campaign to destroy America’s national sovereignty and submerge us in a

world government.

In 1961, another internationalist President, John F. Kennedy, presented to the United Nations his plan (which was actually crafted by his CFR-dominated State Department, run by CFR one-worlder Dean Rusk) for disarming America, entitled *Freedom From War: The United States Program for General and Complete*



Cecil Rhodes: His “Society of the Elect” would fulfill dream of world government.

Disarmament in a Peaceful World. That program called for “progressive controlled disarmament ... to a point where no state would have the military power to challenge the progressively strengthened U.N. Peace Force.” In other words, the President of the United States, who had taken an oath to uphold and defend this country and its constitutional government, proposed to transfer all U.S. armaments to the UN and then subject America to an all-powerful world government under the UN. This treasonous objective was made even more unmistakably clear a few months later, in 1962, when *Freedom From War* was superseded by a similar disarmament document entitled *Blueprint for the Peace Race*. This policy of disarmament has remained the official policy of the U.S. government through both Democratic and Republican administrations and has been incorporated piecemeal into subsequent disarmament agreements.

Eroding Our Sovereignty

In 1974, the Rhodes Scholar who is now President Clinton’s Ambassador to Spain, Richard N. Gardner (CFR, TC), penned a signal article in the CFR journal *Foreign*

Affairs entitled “The Hard Road to World Order.” Since hopes for “instant world government” had proven illusory, he noted that the best hope for building “the house of world order” lay in a long-range “end run around national sovereignty, eroding it piece by piece.” This could best be done, he noted, on an ad hoc basis with treaties and international “arrangements” — on environment, trade, security, etc. — that could later be brought within “the central institutions of the U.N. system.” This is what *Our Global Neighborhood* calls “the hardening of so-called soft law.” These treaties, which initially appear soft and non-threatening, are gradually given “teeth” to rend national sovereignty asunder.

Rather than speak openly of world government, the globalists more frequently employ code terms such as “world order,” “world law,” “global transformation,” “interdependence,” “convergence,” “economic integration,” “multilateral institution building,” “global community,” “collective security,” etc. But there is no mistaking the fact that the intent is to do away with the United States.

During the first half of this century, prominent advocates of global governance — socialists, communists, and capitalist internationalists — wore their colors more openly than their successors of today. Many volumes on world government by these political, business, and academic figures of yesteryear can be found in major libraries.* There, too, will be found a multitude of volumes of more recent vintage on “world order” and related code themes.

In 1976, Professor Saul Mendlovitz (CFR), director of the World Order Models Project (WOMP), prophesied that there “is no longer a question of whether or not there will be world government by the year 2000.” We are fast approaching that millennial milestone, and unless sufficient numbers of Americans become aware of the planned destruction that faces us and actively join the freedom fight, the forces of “smugness and brutality” (and utter ruthlessness), as exemplified by Rhodes, Mendlovitz, Talbott, Clinton, et al., will triumph. ■

— WILLIAM F. JASPER

* For a more detailed examination of this literature, see William F. Jasper’s *Global Tyranny ... Step by Step*, especially chapter 5. (For ordering information, see page 62.)

Target: Total Government

Shortly after President Franklin Delano Roosevelt granted diplomatic recognition to the Soviet Union, presidential adviser Sumner Welles (CFR) stated that "if one took the figure 100 as representing the difference between American democracy and Soviet communism in 1917, with the United States at 100 and the Soviet Union at 0, American democracy might eventually reach the figure 60 and the Soviet system might reach the figure of 40." Welles' prediction is a starkly candid description of the concept of convergence. Under this design, the Soviet Union would become less overtly totalitarian, while the United States would assume more of the characteristics of Soviet socialism; this process would continue until both nations became identical socialist twins.

In their 1968 work *The Lessons of History*, historians Will and Ariel Durant described convergence as an historical inevitability: "... if the Hegelian formula of thesis, antithesis, and synthesis is applied to the Industrial Revolution as thesis, and to capitalism versus socialism as antithesis, the third condition would be a synthesis of capitalism and socialism; and to this reconciliation the Western world visibly moves. Year by year the role of Western government in the economy rises, the share of the private sector declines ... East is West and West is East, and soon the twain shall meet."

A more recent update on convergence was provided by educational theorist Mortimer Adler in his 1991 book *Haves Without Have-Nots: Essays for the 21st Century on Democracy and Socialism*. Adler predicted that within a very short period of time, "the USA and its NATO allies [and] the USSR and its Warsaw Pact allies ... will be replaced by the USDR (a union of socialist democratic republics) ... as a penultimate stage of progress toward a truly global world federation...."

The creation of a "democratic socialist" America is, in fact, one element of a campaign to create a socialist world government. As the articles in this issue demonstrate, these developments do not reflect the workings of impersonal historical forces, but are the result of conscious de-

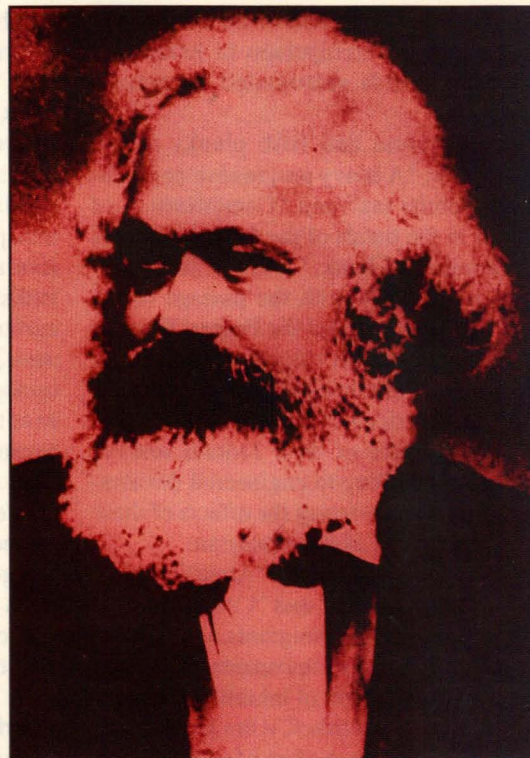
cisions made by political elites who understand the consequences of their actions.

"Post-Soviet" Russia remains in the grip of a socialist government that denies the divine origin of individual rights. According to Sergei Kovalev of the Russian Federation Human Rights Committee, "[Russian] Society is accustomed to a situation in which everything, good or bad, is given to it from above. In particular, this applies to human rights, which are still not thought of in Russia as inalienable. A view that rights are granted remains a part of public attitudes and also a part of the self-attitudes of authorities."

"Giving" of Rights

This view is also widespread among American policy elites as well. Arguably the best summary of the Soviet view that "rights are granted" was offered by President Clinton during a television appearance on April 19, 1994. Mr. Clinton opined that "when we got organized as a country ... we wrote a fairly radical Constitution with a radical Bill of Rights, giving a radical amount of individual freedom to Americans...." (Emphasis added.) But according to Mr. Clinton, "there's a lot of irresponsibility" in contemporary America, and "so a lot of people say there's too much personal freedom.... When personal freedom's being abused, you have to move to limit it." Thus, from the President's point of view, the federal government retains plenary powers to take away "excessive" freedom.

The essence of our republican form of government can be summarized thus: The powers of the federal government are few, clearly specified, and revocable, and exist only to protect the lives, liberties, and property of the law-abiding. This concept informs the ten amendments which compose the Bill of Rights in the U.S. Constitution. However, President Clinton's notion that the Bill of Rights "give" Americans "a radical amount of individual freedom" is much more compatible



Karl Marx: His *Communist Manifesto* has inspired our nation's collectivist descent.

with another notable document — namely, the *Communist Manifesto*, Karl Marx's definitive blueprint for creating a total state. A review of the *Manifesto*'s provisions offers sobering insights into our nation's accelerating descent into collectivism.

The first plank of the *Manifesto*, "Abolition of property in land and application of all rents of land to public purposes," has been implemented to a shocking extent throughout the western United States. As property rights activist William Perry Pendley observes, "The federal government owns more than 80 percent of Nevada; nearly two-thirds of Idaho and Utah; as much as half of Oregon, Wyoming, Arizona and California; more than a third of Colorado and New Mexico; and more than a quarter of Washington and Montana."

An even more ambitious assault on private property is presently underway: The "Wildlands" project, a scheme which originated with the United Nations but which is being implemented piecemeal by the Clinton Administration and radical environmental lobbies. As *Science* magazine

has explained, the "Wildlands approach calls for 23.4 percent of the land to be returned to wilderness and another 26.2 percent to be severely restricted in terms of human use.... [It would mean] nothing less than a transformation of America from a place where 47 percent of the land is wilderness to an archipelago of human-inhabited islands surrounded by natural areas."

The second and fifth planks of the *Manifesto*, "A heavy progressive or graduated income tax" and "Centralization of credit in the hands of the State, by means of a national bank," were both implemented in 1913, with the passage of the 16th Amendment and the Federal Reserve Act. As Americans struggle to placate the demands of the Internal Revenue Service, and as American consumers see the purchasing power of their federal reserve notes succumbing to engineered devaluation, they are suffering the effects of these elements of the Marxist program.

Planks three and four, "Abolition of all right of inheritance" and "Confiscation of the property of all emigrants and rebels," have yet to be fully implemented in this nation. While the right of inheritance has not been formally abolished, it has been greatly injured by the imposition of steep inheritance taxes. Additionally, in early 1995, Senate Minority Leader Thomas Daschle (D-SD) proposed a measure which would close a loophole in the income tax code which now permits Americans who renounce their citizenship to retain a large portion of their untaxed wealth. This proposal relates directly to the *Manifesto*.

Planks six and seven, which deal with centralization of the means of communication and transportation and centralized control over agriculture and industry, have been adopted in incremental fashion through the federal government's regulatory behemoth. As investigative journalist Warren McFerran noted nearly a decade ago, "The socialism dreamed of by Karl Marx has assuredly been realized in this regard, for a host of government controls and agencies ... have been created to regulate and control communication and transportation." Furthermore, "So extensive are the regulations and agencies established by the government [concerning agriculture, industry, and land management] that they could literally fill an encyclopedia.... Total government dominance over these areas is symbolized by the Departments of Commerce and Agriculture." This reflects the relentless absorption by the federal government of functions reserved by the Constitution to state and local governments, in fulfillment of the ninth plank's call for a "gradual elimination of the distinction between town and country...."

Working for Government

The adoption of planks eight and ten — "Equal liability of all to labor" and "Free education for all children in public schools [and] combination of education with industrial production" — is ardently pursued by the Clinton Administration. Bill Clinton has described his national service program for youth as a way "to revolutionize the way young people all across America

look at their country and feel about themselves...." The eventual goal, according to the Administration's Corporation for National and Community Service, is to enlist all Americans to provide "seasons of service" under federal direction.

Federally funded and mandated national service, according to Mr. Clinton, will "bind us together as a people." Of course, Mr. Clinton's program simply builds upon the vision of Soviet ruler Vladimir Lenin, who decreed: "We must organize all labor, no matter how dirty and arduous it may be, so that every [subject] may regard himself as part of that great army of free labor...."

Plank ten envisions a consolidation of public education with government-mandated service; this was accomplished in the Soviet polytechnical schools, in which (to quote Soviet educational theorist Vladimir Turchenko) "the upbringing of the younger generation [became] the affair of all members of society...." In the Soviet system, children are placed on a career track early in life and "slotted" for occupations selected by the state. This design is being followed in American educational "reform" proposals such as the Careers Act and the Workforce Development Act. Education activist Carolyn Steinke warns that these measures prefigure "the complete transformation of our republic into a socialistic, government-controlled, government-managed, national system for 'human resources management.'"

Attack on the Family

Although family matters are not specifically enumerated through a plank in the *Manifesto*, Marx and Engels did demand the "abolition of the family" and the replacement of "home education" with "social" education. Anticipating the objections of their critics, Marx and Engels declared: "Do you charge us with wanting to stop the exploitation of children by their parents? To this charge we plead guilty."

In this the founders of communism anticipated the themes of the "children's rights" movement, which depicts the traditional family as a bastion of exploitation and repression. In her ghostwritten tome *It Takes a Village and Other Lessons Children Teach Us*, Hillary Rodham Clinton — arguably the most notable children's rights activist — claims that there are "terrible times when no adequate



White House

Bill Clinton and National Service youth: Marching into government slavery.



Daniel Bosler/TSP

Strong traditional families form a major hindrance to the advance of socialism.

parenting is available and the village itself must act in place of parents. It accepts those responsibilities in all our names through the authority we vest in government....” *Time* magazine has noted that Mrs. Clinton “has been more forceful than some people in arguing for severing parental rights in certain cases,” and the First Lady herself has declared that “some parents do not deserve continued authority over their children.”

But an even more forthright endorsement of the Marxist perspective on the family was offered by Dr. Mary Jo Bane, the Clinton Administration’s Assistant Secretary of Administration for Children and Families in the Department of Health and Human Services. According to Dr. Bane, “If we want to talk about equality of opportunity for children, then the fact that children are raised in families means there’s no equality.... In order to raise children with equality, we must take them away from families and communally raise them.” That pronouncement provides an eerie echo of this directive, which was issued at a congress of Russian Communist Party educators in 1918: “We must remove the children from the crude influence of their families. We must take them over and, to speak frankly, nationalize them.”

Quest for “Communitarianism”

The ideological doctrine that undergirds the quest for total government is known by several names — socialism, communism, collectivism. However, in recent years a new label has been coined: “Communitarianism.” In his 1995 book

Managing Globalization in the Age of Interdependence, Harvard Business School professor George C. Lodge (CFR) insists that the political options for America “all lie within a communitarian framework,” and the traditional American concept of individualism — God-given individual rights protected by a government with limited powers — is dead.

Market-oriented free societies prefer to make use of private means to achieve public ends. Communitarian societies, according to Lodge, prefer that “the community ... determine community needs by acting through its local, state, federal, regional, or global government....” Communitarian governments are presently in place throughout the world, and, writes Lodge, “differences among the various forms of communitarianism seem to be diminishing”; this leaves political elites with the task of “meshing ... the various forms of communitarianism together so as to create the basis [of] the transnational government mechanisms the management of globalization requires.”

In the American concept, the role of the state is simply to defend individual rights and property. However, Lodge advises, “The role of the state in a communitarian society is to define community needs and to insure that they are implemented. Inevitably, the state takes on important tasks of coordination, priority setting, and planning....” Where American constitutionalism emphasizes equality before the law, communitarianism requires “equality of result.” In our free institutions, public consensus is achieved through persuasion;

however, writes Lodge, communitarian regimes may impose consensus “autocratically by fiat.... [T]he communitarian believes that coercion — prisons and the like — may be necessary to secure [consensus].”

Not surprisingly, Lodge concedes that communitarian regimes tend to be “autocratic and brutal.... [S]ome use naked force, others more sophisticated devices.” Furthermore, “There is nothing inherently good — or bad — about communitarianism.... Stalin and Hitler were communitarians, as are Lee Kuan Yew, and the leaders of Japan and Israel; even, it seems to me, Bill Clinton.”

By whatever name, the quest for total government continues apace, led and directed by people whom Lodge describes as “energetic and creative individuals in government, interest groups, and corporations [who] are quietly assembling global arrangements.... For the most part, they work outside of legislatures and parliaments and are screened from the glare of the media in order to find common interests, shape a consensus, and persuade those with power to change.” Some dare call such activities conspiratorial. ■

— WILLIAM NORMAN GRIGG

A site the "Insiders" don't want you to see.

Check out our World Wide Web page on the internet. We've got info "Insiders" wish we didn't.

Set your web browser to:
<http://www.jbs.org>

The Price of Losing

“We shall have world government, whether or not we like it,” declared international banker James P. Warburg (CFR) in testimony before the Senate Foreign Relations Committee in 1950. “The question is only whether world government will be achieved by consent or by conquest.” In 1994, Shridath Ramphal, co-chairman of the Commission on Global Governance, proudly declared that the era of world government had already begun, “because there are no sanctuaries left — there’s no place to run to.”

“More Lethal Than War”

What would be the consequences if the world government sought by Insiders like Warburg and Ramphal came to pass? Terror and oppression without precedent, warns Professor R.J. Rummel of the University of Hawaii, a renowned expert on “democide” — the systematic mass-murder by governments. In this century, warns Rummel, “government has been truly a mass murderer, a global plague of man’s own making.” Where “absolute Power reigns,” Rummel observes, government is more lethal than war: “... even without the excuse of combat, Power also massacres in cold blood those helpless people it controls — in fact, *several times more of them.*”

In George Orwell’s novel *1984*, Big Brother’s agent O’Brien explains to his victim Winston Smith that “the Party seeks power entirely for its own sake. We are not interested in the good of others; we are interested solely in power.... One does not establish a dictatorship in order to safeguard a revolution; one makes a revolution in order to establish a dictatorship. The object of persecution is persecution. The object of torture is torture. The object of power is power.” Orwell’s fiction was a mirror of Soviet reality: Lenin explained that “the scientific concept of dictatorship means nothing else but this: power without limit, resting directly upon force, restrained by no laws, absolutely unrestricted by rules.”

History tells us what life was like when

the communists, or their national socialist cousins, or their forebears in the French Revolution, took control. Can the mind fathom what might happen if such domination were global? Could we expect to fare better than those who lost their liberty to communist totalitarians — especially when the communist menace was nurtured and sustained by the West?

In *Death by Government*, Professor



Tom Preimesberger

Rummel estimates those murdered at the hands of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union over six decades at nearly 62 million human beings. That is, as Rummel puts it, more than four times the battle dead for all nations during the Second World War.

In *The God of the Machine*, Isabel Paterson recalls: “The Communist regime in Russia gained power by promising the peasants land, in terms the promisers knew to be a lie. Having gained power, the Communists took from the peasants the land they already owned and exterminated those who resisted. This was done by plan and intention; and the lie was praised as ‘social engineering’ by socialist admirers in America....”

Soviet “social engineering” included such grotesque campaigns as the forced collectivization and man-made “terror-

famine” in the Ukraine, which resulted in at least seven million deaths. At the root of this atrocity was the denial of basic property rights: Starving subjects were imprisoned for harvesting food from what had been their own land. In *Harvest of Sorrow*, Robert Conquest writes: “A woman was sentenced to ten years for cutting a hundred ears of ripening corn, from her own plot, two weeks after her husband had died of starvation.... Another woman was sentenced to ten years for picking ten onions from collective land. A Soviet scholar quotes a sentence of ten years forced labour without the right to amnesty, and confiscation of all property, for gathering seventy pounds of wheat stalk to feed the family.”

Mass Murder in Red China

Mao Tse-tung’s campaign to create a “New Man” in Communist China caused, at the very least, more than 35 million deaths, according to Professor Rummel. While this figure is the most modest scholarly estimate, it represents the killing of approximately one of every 20 men, women, and children. Mao was nearly whimsical about his murderous policies, telling his Communist Party cadre in 1958: “What’s so unusual about Emperor Shih Huang of the Chin Dynasty? He had buried alive 460 scholars, but we have buried alive 46,000 scholars.... We are 100 times ahead of the Emperor Shih ... in repression of counter-revolutionary scholars.”

Where early Red Chinese efforts focused on collectivizing property and reconstructing the family, the Cultural Revolution was a campaign against “thoughtcrime.” As Paul Johnson writes in *Modern Times*, the Cultural Revolution “was a revolution of illiterates and semiliterates against intellectuals, the ‘spectacle-wearers’ as they were called. It was xenophobic, aimed at those who ‘think the moon is rounder abroad.’ The Red Guards had a great deal in common with [Nazi leader Ernst] Roehm’s Brownshirts, and the entire movement with Hitler’s campaign against ‘cosmopolitan civilization.’ It was the



The regime in Red China has murdered millions.

greatest witch-hunt in history...."

But globalist-minded Insiders in the West never lost their enthusiasm for Communist China. "Whatever the price of the Chinese Revolution, it has obviously succeeded," enthused David Rockefeller in 1973. "The social experiment in China under Chairman Mao's leadership is one of the most important and successful in human history." Even today, under a supposedly "moderate" regime, the tortures continue in China: Forced abortions, infanticide and sterilization; religious persecution; and repressive labor camps which produce cheap goods sold to the West, including the U.S., where our government abets the regime in power.

French Revolution: A Pattern

Soviet and Maoist abominations have been cloned elsewhere: Vietnam, Cambodia, North Korea, throughout Africa, Eastern and Central Europe, Cuba, and Central and South America.

In Romania, dictator Nicolae Ceausescu long enjoyed Washington's favors. Former U.S. Ambassador to Romania David Funderburk has described how Ceausescu oversaw everything from how far apart corn rows should be planted, to the execution "of workers and peasants for stealing meat from packing plants and grains of wheat from local cooperative farms, the pulling of plugs in hospitals killing babies in incubators

for energy-saving reasons, and the crackdown on religious figures...."

Castro's war against the Cuban people is vividly related in the harrowing account of Armando Valladares, who spent 22 years in the Cuban gulag. Valladares recalls the brave patriots who were gagged before execution to muffle their shouts of "Long live Christ the King! Down with Communism!" Valladares recounts "baths" of feces and urine, and recalls merciless beatings by jailers using truncheons, electrical cables, and bayonets. In *Against All Hope*, Valladares observes that when the guards saw what terror they inspired, it "spurred them to greater and greater violence. They were drunk with it, it became a means of pleasure for them."

Such has been the course of power-intoxicated utopians since the French Revolution, the progenitor of all modern totalitarian regimes (see page 32). The revolutionaries in France sought to remake society entirely — a new calendar, new money, the banning of private schools and the creation of a centralized, secular school system, government regulation of the Church, and much more. First, though, came destruction.

Barbarism was both systematic and commonplace during the French Revolution. Consider accounts from one history:

"A murderer played the violin beside the corpses, and thieves, with their pockets full of gold, hanged other thieves on the banisters." Still worse horrors took place that cannot be written, nameless indecencies, hideous debaucheries, ghastly mutilations of the dead, and again, as after the siege of the Bastille, cannibal orgies. Before great fires, hastily kindled in the apartment, "cutlets of Swiss [Guards]" were grilled and eaten....

The revolutionaries vented their murderous furies most memorably in La Vendée, a region of France inhabited by devout traditional Christians who opposed the new order. Historian John Wilson recalls that 250,000 people were liquidated

in the Vendée between 1793 and 1799. General Westermann, who presided over the campaign, proudly informed the revolutionary government that the Vendée's "women and children ... died under our sabers.... As you ordered, the children were trampled to death by our horses, the women butchered so that they no longer give birth to little brigands. The streets are littered with corpses which sometimes are stacked in pyramids."

Terror by Design

Anarchist Prince Kropotkin acknowledged in 1909 that "the French Revolution ... was the source of all the present communist, anarchist, and socialist conceptions." Indeed, Nazi propagandist Josef Goebbels, who maintained that bloody-handed National Socialism was an "authoritarian democracy," stated without equivocation that he "paid homage to the French Revolution for all the possibilities of life and development which it had brought to the people. In this sense, if you like, I am a democrat."

The French Revolution was the ancestor of all modern experiments in terror-by-design: The atrocities committed by Lenin, Stalin, Mao, Hitler, Castro, Ceausescu, and the rest were planned, not incidental. The same was true of the French Revolution, as Lord Acton observed in his *Lectures on the French Revolution*: "The appalling thing in the French Revolution is not the tumult, but the design. Through all the fire and smoke we perceive the evidence of calculating organization. The managers remain studiously concealed and masked; but there is no doubt about their presence from the first."

The same is true of the modern drive for total power under a new world order: It is the product of "calculated organization" by "studiously concealed and masked" figures whose actions we can identify through the fire and smoke of disinformation.

Those who would rule the world have a large appetite indeed. Similar proclivities were commented on by the torturer in 1984, who gloried to his victim about the "intoxication of power, constantly increasing and constantly growing subtler. Always, at every moment, there will be the thrill of victory, the sensation of trampling on an enemy who is helpless. If you want a picture of the future, imagine a boot stamping on a human face — forever." ■

— WILLIAM P. HOAR

Two Centuries of Intrigue

Down through the ages there have been many secret societies and conspiratorial movements that had as their goals absolute rule of the world, overthrow of all existing governments, and the final destruction of all religion. It is possible with much study (see the bibliography on page 73) to trace the origins and developments of many such movements: The early anti-Christian mysticism of the Gnostics; the conspiracy against orthodox Islam founded by Hasan Saba in Persia in 1090 AD as the Order of the Assassins; the apostate Order of the Knights Templar, whose heretical leaders imitated the Assassins' system for the destruction of Christianity.

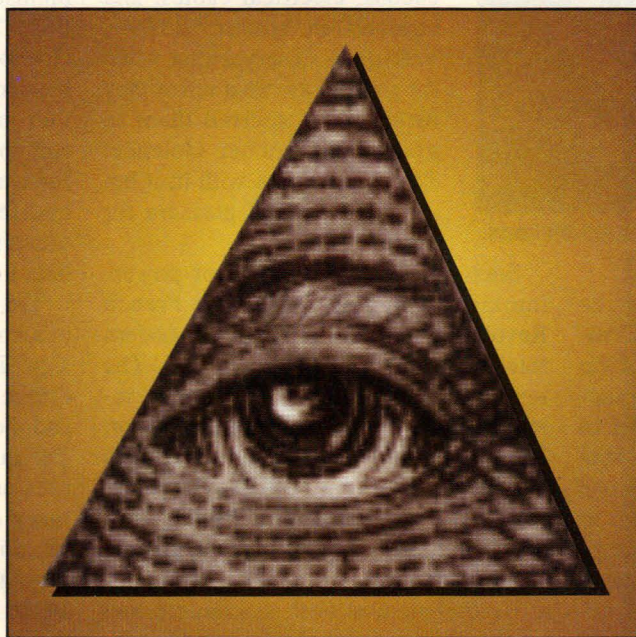
From the 13th through the 17th centuries such groups as the Luciferians, Rosicrucians, and the Levellers continued the war against Christianity that had begun in Europe with the Templars. Because a few organizational links can be found, it is even possible to establish that some of these groups were not merely imitating each other or some older system of belief. Many of these earlier movements, however, have left very fragmentary evidence, so it is not possible to trace from 1100-1700 any continuing organizational structure which was engaged in a coordinated and centrally controlled plot for world rule.

Early Associations

By the middle of the 18th century, remnants and parallels of various destructive movements began to associate under a central group which was to create a continuing organizational structure that would someday, its founders hoped, rule the world after all existing religions and governments had been destroyed. As Abbé Augustin Barruel documented in his invaluable study *Memoirs Illustrating the History of Jacobinism* (see ad on inside cover), the intellectual base for this movement was laid in the mid-18th century by Voltaire, Rousseau, Diderot, and other

members of the Paris Academy. This fraternity, which sought the destruction of Christian-style civilization, referred to itself grandly as the "Philosophes."

Voltaire's influence over King Frederick of Prussia and the publication of Diderot's *Encyclopédie*, beginning in 1751, testified of the Philosophes' early success. The conspirators hoped that the *Encyclopédie* would become a standard



All-seeing eye of Illuminati's "Insinuating Bretheren."

reference source wherein every literate person would seek knowledge on all subjects and thus receive propaganda against civil order and the Christian religion. Its publication caused the influence of this group to grow rapidly.

Voltaire bore an implacable hatred of all religions, of all monarchs, and of all morality derived from religious belief. He was obsessed with a fiendish desire for the total destruction of all three. He ended all his letters with the battle cry, "Let us crush the wretch! Crush the wretch!" The "wretch" to whom he referred, of course, is Christ and His Church. Christians, said Voltaire, are "beings exceedingly injurious, fanatics, thieves, dupes, imposters ... enemies of the human race." In the war against Christianity, according to Voltaire, "It is necessary to lie like a devil, not timidly and for a time, but boldly and always."

Enter the Illuminati

Inspired by the radical Philosophes and instructed by a mysterious occultist named Kölmer from what is now Denmark, Adam Weishaupt, a professor of Canon Law at the University of Ingolstadt (in Bavaria, Germany) established a continuing organizational structure to direct the worldwide attack on religion and monarchy — a structure which would, he hoped, eventually rule the world. The organization Weishaupt founded on May 1, 1776 was called the Order of the Illuminati.

Weishaupt planned for the Order to maintain publicly the image of a charitable and philanthropic organization. It was this image which attracted so many German educators and Protestant clergymen to the Order. When they joined they were convinced that the goal of the Order was the purest form of Christianity, to make of all mankind "one happy and prosperous family." Once enlisted as novices or "Minervals" in the Order, those who were prepared for deeper commitment were allowed to advance to the rank of Illuminatus Minor, where they were told that the only obstruction

to the Order's goal of universal happiness was the power being held by the religious and governmental institutions of the world. Accordingly, the leaders of these institutions — monarchs (or future monarchs) and clergymen — had either to be brought under the control of the Order or destroyed. If such a prospect frightened the new Illuminatus Minor, he was kept inactive at this level until his ethical concepts were altered.

As Weishaupt stated, "These [ruling] powers are despots when they do not conduct themselves by its [the Order's] principles; and it is therefore our duty to surround them with its members, so that the profane may have no access to them. Thus we are able most powerfully to promote its [the Order's] interests. If any person is more disposed to listen to Princes than to the Order, he is not fit for it, and

must rise no higher. We must do our utmost to procure the advancement of Illuminati into all important civil offices."

After the candidate had proven his absolute devotion to the secrets of the Order, he was allowed to enter the top-level circle of initiates as an Illuminatus Major, just below the position of Rex held by Weishaupt. By now, all conventional idealism had been purged from the candidate and he was told about the real objectives of the Order: rule of the world, to be accomplished after the destruction of all existing governments and religions. He was now required to take an oath which bound his every thought and action, and his fate, to the administration of his superiors in the Order.

But Weishaupt did not simply rely on the sincerity of his disciples. He set up an elaborate spy network so that all members would constantly be checking on the loyalty of each other. The secret police of the Order killed anyone who tried to inform the authorities about the conspiracy. This band was known as the "Insinuating Brethren" and had as its insignia an all-seeing eye.

The structure of the Order was pyramidal, with Weishaupt at the top. Beneath him were two or three immediate subordinates, each of whom had three men under his orders; each of those three had several men who carried out his dictates; and so on. In their correspondence, Illuminists were required to use code names for themselves. Weishaupt called himself Spartacus; others were Cato, Marius, Brutus, Pythagoras, Socrates, and Hannibal. Weishaupt, who had been raised and educated by the Jesuits before rebelling against them, adopted much of the organizational system of the Jesuits for his Order.

As a reward for selling himself totally to the Order, the top-level Illuminatus (of which there were few) was granted all the material and sensual benefits that could possibly be obtained. Weishaupt intended that "the power of the Order must be turned to the advantage of its members. All must be assisted. They must be preferred to all persons otherwise of equal merit. Money, services, honor, goods, and blood must be expended for the fully proved Brethren."

This intricate conspiratorial structure among the economic, social, political, and cultural elite in Bavaria was tremendously successful: Within two years after the



Siege of the Bastille: "Spontaneous uprising" was creation of the Order.

founding of the Order, all but two of the professorial chairs at the University of Ingolstadt were held by members of the Order. Furthermore, it is estimated that before 1789 there were at least 2,000 members of the Order in the German-speaking lands. Many of these were ministers, lawyers, doctors, and even a few princes. None were members of the lower classes, the agricultural working masses, or the serfs. The influence of the Order on German education and the German clergy was devastating. By 1800 many German ministers no longer believed the most basic tenets of Christian doctrine. They had been converted to the worship of "reason."

Widening Influence

The original writings of the Order included detailed instructions for fomenting hatred and bloodshed between different racial, religious, and ethnic groups — and even between the sexes. The idea of promoting hatred between children and their parents was introduced. There were even instructions about the kinds of buildings to be burned in urban insurrections. In short, virtually every tactic employed by 20th-century subversives was planned and written down by Adam Weishaupt over 200 years ago.

It was not until the summer of 1782 that the Order really began to grow in power and influence outside Bavaria. Having already contemplated the possibility of infiltrating the freemasonic bodies of Western Europe and then taking control of them, Weishaupt and his brilliant disciple,

Baron Adolf von Knigge (Philo), at last had their chance. During that summer, leaders and delegates of the continental European freemasonic bodies met in a congress held in Wilhelmsbad. Acting as Weishaupt's agent, von Knigge joined them and offered enticing promises of the secrets that the Illuminati had to offer.

Von Knigge persuaded many of the German and French delegates to join Weishaupt's movement, and they extended the influence of the Order into their individual lodges. The two leaders of German freemasonry, Duke Ferdinand of Brunswick and Prince Karl of Hesse, joined the Order, thus bringing the whole of German freemasonry under the control of the Illuminati.

French Connection

Another important new disciple was the French Count Honoré Gabriel Mirabeau, who was brought into the Order while in Germany and who was chosen to take Weishaupt's system to France. Among Mirabeau's most important recruits were the Duke of Orléans (Philippe Egalité), Brissot, Condorcet, Savalette, Grégoire, Garat, Pétion, Babeuf, Barnave, Sieyes, Saint-Just, Desmoulins, Hébert, Santerre, Danton, Marat, Chenier, and just about every other leader in the impending French Revolution.

The Duke of Orléans, leader of the Grand Orient Lodge in Paris, was a key Illuminatus. Through the Grand Orient lodges, the Illuminati created and controlled the Jacobin Club houses in Paris, through which the most violent and sub-

versive revolutionaries were mobilized in anticipation of the revolution; Orléans and the Grand Orient were the crucial intermediary between the French radicals and Weishaupt's directorate in Bavaria. However, even as critical instructions were being transmitted through this network, the Elector of Bavaria uncovered the entire plot.

The discovery of the plot was literally providential: A courier sent from Frankfurt to Paris in 1785 was killed by a bolt of lightning. On his body were found incriminating papers about the Order and the name of Xavier Zwack. Zwack's home in Landshut was raided by the Elector's police and his copy of Weishaupt's writings was taken. The Elector publicly outlawed the Order and closed many of the freemasonic lodges known to be under its control. The Elector also sent printed copies of the Order's writings to all of the important monarchs in Europe. It was from copies of the Order's writings that Abbé Barruel in France and the eminent Professor John Robison in England gathered the information contained in their important books — Barruel's *Memoirs* and Robison's *Proofs of a Conspiracy*.

The French Revolution was not a spontaneous uprising of the oppressed masses. In France, the ten years prior to 1789 had seen the development of greater social and political reform by the monarchy than ever before. The lot of the common people had steadily improved and there was no visible discontent due to economic misery. The upheaval was not a chance event, but an orchestrated effort to create a new political order.

The siege of the Bastille on July 14, 1789, an event which has been persistently misrepresented and romanticized, was an excellent example of how the Illuminati stage-managed the events of the French Revolution. Only one out of every thousand people in Paris participated in this "siege." The incident was merely an attempt to obtain the guns and ammunition rumored to be in the Bastille so that those loyal Frenchmen who participated could use the weapons to put down a Jacobin disturbance in another part of Paris. Even though the guards at the Bastille did not know the true motive of the mob, only one of the 15 available cannons was fired at the crowd.

When the mob got inside the prison, they found only seven inmates, all of

whom were living quite comfortably in this "horrible monstrosity of despotism": Four forgers; two lunatics who were mad before they were imprisoned; and the Comte de Solages, who was incarcerated for "monstrous crimes" at the request of his family. Needless to say, they found none of the instruments of torture about which they had heard.

Not surprisingly, the clergy was singled out as an object of relentless persecution and eventual extermination. Churches were profaned and prostitutes were worshiped on their altars. The campaign to de-Christianize France included even the creation of a new calendar stripped of religious significance. Assaults were mounted against religious education, and the first conscription for military service was put into effect.

The rule of civil government and authority in Paris dropped to an unprecedented low during the Reign of Terror which began in 1794. The Terror also claimed the lives of many Illuminists as mob violence spun out of control.

Just before his execution in 1794, the Illuminist Robespierre, who had presided over much of the Terror, advocated the systematic extermination of 15 million Frenchmen so that the remaining food supplies would be adequate. Although this prototype ecological "depopulation" program was not fully implemented, the Terror did extinguish the lives of at least 300,000 Frenchmen — 297,000 of whom were members of the middle and lower agricultural and working classes. As always, the "people's revolution" primarily victimized its alleged beneficiaries.

Suppression and Survival

In 1788, after the suppression of Illuminism in Bavaria, Karl Bahrdt and Baron von Knigge attempted to revive it under the name of the German Union, which soon came to control the book selling and publishing business in the German lands; this assured that only those books on religion, philosophy, and politics which were acceptable to the Order would be available and read by the public. However, it was not until 1810 that the Order was revived in what is now Germany, this time under the name of the *Tugendbund*.

But before then the Illuminists had already attempted to export Jacobin-style revolution to the infant United States. The U.S. was established as a constitutional republic in 1789, the same year the Illu-

minati's devastation of France began. Shortly thereafter, agents of the Illuminati, such as French agitator Edward Genet, began organizing insurrectionary and secessionist movements to destroy the American Republic. Their efforts were delayed by widespread public exposure, thanks in no small measure to George Washington, who condemned "the nefarious, and dangerous plan, and doctrines of the Illuminati...." Another memorable warning was offered in a July 4, 1799 address by Timothy Dwight, president of Yale College.

By 1815, Weishaupt's ambassadors had begun to extend their influence into many parts of the world beyond Bavaria and France. Among the personages and organizations responsible for extending the Illuminati's infiltration and power throughout Europe were Filippo Michele Buonarroti and his *Sublimes Maitres Parfaits* (Sublime Perfect Masters), and Louis Auguste Blanqui and the *Société des Saisons* (Society of the Seasons). Those two branches of the Illuminati formed the source of the League of the Just, which commissioned Karl Marx to write the *Communist Manifesto* in 1848. Following publication of the *Manifesto*, the League of the Just changed its name to the Communist League. The Illuminists provided the unseen hand behind the staged communist revolts of 1848, which convulsed France, Austria-Hungary, and Russia. This inaugurated the era of communist subversion, infiltration, and control of governments across the globe — an era which has not ended, contrary to "polite" opinion.

As James H. Billington (CFR), an Establishment scholar who is now the Librarian of Congress, illustrates in his exhaustively documented 1980 study *Fire in the Minds of Men: The Origins of the Revolutionary Faith*, it is from "Bavarian Illuminism" that "the modern revolutionary tradition" descends. Among the subversive and revolutionary 19th and early 20th century movements created by the Illuminati (primarily through European Grand Orient freemasonry, not British and American freemasonry) were the Marxian and "utopian" socialist movements; anarchism; syndicalism; Pan Slavism; Irish, Italian and German "nationalism"; German Imperialism; the Paris Commune; British "New Imperialism"; Fabian Socialism; and Leninist Bolshevism. ■

— WILLIAM H. McILHANY

Pipeline to Moscow

Despots throughout history have employed the Big Lie to beguile, manipulate, and control would-be vassals. The Master Conspiracy described throughout this issue of *THE NEW AMERICAN*, for instance, has for over two centuries honed the technique into a razor-sharp tool for sculpting its new world order. And the biggest of its corpulent fabrications may be the pretense that the United States has been the world's foremost bulwark against communism.

In reality, the historical record brims with hard evidence that rather than effectively opposing communism, our government has consistently nurtured communist leadership with material aid and offered crucial strategic support for communism's advance. In short, our government, contrary to the "official history," has been the single most powerful benefactor of the Master Conspiracy's communist arm.

Bucks for Bolsheviks

In 1918, even before Lenin solidified his power, U.S. businesses began clamoring to "capitalize" the Russian economy. Lenin granted hundreds of concessions to dozens of firms which in turn proceeded to build Soviet industry. In 1944, U.S. Ambassador to the Soviet Union W. Averell Harriman (CFR) reported to the State Department on a conversation between Soviet dictator Josef Stalin and Eric

Johnston, president of the U.S. Chamber of Commerce: "Stalin paid tribute to the assistance rendered by the United States to Soviet industry before and during the War. He said that about two-thirds of all the large industrial enterprises in the Soviet Union had been built with the United States' help or technical assistance."

On May 18, 1921, Stalin declared in *Pravda* that "it is essential that the triumphant proletariat of the advanced countries should render aid, real and prolonged aid, to the toiling masses of the backward nationalities in their cultural and economic development...." He cautioned that "unless such aid is forthcoming it will be impossible to bring about the peaceful co-existence and fraternal collaboration of the toilers of the various nations and peoples *within a single world economic system* that are so essential for the final triumph of socialism." (Emphasis added.)

The concept of foreign aid was thus conceived for the purpose of having the "advanced countries" finance and help communist and other collectivist governments all over the world. Yet it was sold to the American people, by their own government leaders and the major media, as a means of opposing communism.

During World War II, the Soviets benefited from our Lend-Lease program to the tune of \$11.1 billion, of which they eventually repaid a mere \$36 million (less

than one percent) before reneging altogether. Much of this aid was not military equipment to fight Hitler, but instead the wherewithal to industrialize after the war. It included entire industrial plants, oil refineries, railroad rolling stock, merchant ships, etc.

Between 1944 and 1947, the United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration (UNRRA) received \$2.7 billion from the U.S. — virtually all of its funding. UNRRA resources were extensively employed by the Soviets to secure control of Eastern Europe. So-called "relief" supplies were channelled through Soviet-controlled puppet governments, which passed them out as rewards to those who benignly submitted to their rule and withheld them from those who resisted.

Wartime Aid to the Enemy

During the Vietnam War it was well known that North Vietnam was receiving the vast majority of its assistance from the Soviet Union and other communist nations. Our government, through massive aid to and trade with the Soviets and their satellites, indirectly stocked and replenished the enemy arsenal.

In August 1966, with U.S. war casualties escalating, the State Department issued a publication entitled *Private Boycotts vs. The National Interest* (Department of State Publication 8117), which branded as anti-American those Americans who opposed trade with the communists. The document declared: "All American citizens should know that any American businessman who chooses to engage in peaceful trade with the Soviet Union or Eastern European countries and to sell the goods he buys is acting within his rights and is following the policy of his government. So, too, is any American citizen who chooses to buy such goods." However, according to the State Department document, "any organization, however patriotic in intention, that undertakes to boycott, blacklist, or otherwise penalize or attack any American business for engaging in peaceful trade with Eastern European countries or the Soviet Union, is acting against the interests of the United States."

Shortly thereafter, a dispatch in the



U.S. soldiers in Vietnam: Hanoi was supplied by Soviets, who were aided by U.S.

Chicago Tribune for December 26, 1966 revealed: "Weapons of the Polish armed forces are being shipped from Stettin harbor in Poland in ever increasing quantities to North Vietnam harbors.... While on one side of the Stettin harbor American wheat is being unloaded from freighters, on the other side of the same harbor weapons are loaded which are being used against American soldiers.... The Poles receive the wheat [from the U.S.] on credit and they in turn ship their weapons to North Vietnam on credit."

Building the Red War Machine

In 1972, the U.S. began its participation in construction for the Soviets of the world's largest heavy truck factory: the Kama River plant near Neberezhnyye. On August 15, 1972, Professor Antony Sutton, a leading authority on U.S.-Soviet aid and trade, addressed a subcommittee of the Republican Party platform committee. He told the panel that "perhaps 90-95 percent" of all Soviet technology had come "directly or indirectly from the United States and its allies. In effect the United States and the NATO countries have built the Soviet Union." Dr. Sutton amply documented this shocking charge in extraordinary detail in his monumental three-volume study *Western Technology and Soviet Economic Development*, published by Stanford University's Hoover Institution. Regarding the Kama River plant, he predicted that once in operation it would be "50 per cent more productive" than existing Soviet facilities in producing trucks with military potential.

A few years later, the December 18, 1978 *U.S. News & World Report* would relate that to "American businessmen based in Moscow, the huge Kama River truck plant stands as a living symbol of how detente can work when the politicians keep out." The plant, *U.S. News* continued, "contains more than 1 billion dollars' worth of Western-made machinery — by far the biggest single example yet of the West-to-East technology transfer."

One year later, after the Soviets invaded Afghanistan, the *New York Times* reported on January 4, 1980: "Trucks produced at the huge plant on the Kama River in central Russia that was built largely with American technology have been identified with Soviet military forces in Afghanistan, according to a confidential Commerce Department memorandum." It was hardly a surprise since the "agree-

ment under which the United States provided assistance to the project contained no restriction on the use of the vehicles."

On April 13, 1982, Senator William Armstrong (R-CO) began an important speech on the Senate floor with the startling assertion that "America's budgetary woes would not be nearly so severe if our economy were not groaning under the strain of financing two military budgets: Our own, and a significant portion of the Soviet Union's." He charged that even as Americans were being asked to further tighten their belts to pay for U.S. defense needs, they were footing the bill "to offset Soviet weapons that probably could not have been built without our assistance."

During the previous decade, Senator Armstrong noted, "the United States and other Western nations have sold to the Soviet Union and its satellites more than \$50 billion worth of sophisticated technical equipment the communists could not produce themselves. This equipment has been used to produce nuclear missiles, tanks and armored cars, military command and control systems, spy satellites, and air defense radars."

On May 21, 1982, during an address to the Foreign Policy Association in New York, Secretary of Defense Caspar Weinberger asserted that the U.S. had given the Soviet Union "the rope with which to hang us" by allowing it to acquire Western technology on an "alarming scale." Weinberger charged that "under the guise of purchases for benign, civilian objectives, the Soviets have obtained a wide range of equipment crucial to their military program." He specifically cited the "striking similarities" between the U.S. Minuteman missile silo and its Soviet counterpart, claiming that it "very likely resulted from acquisition of U.S. documents." In addition, Soviet ballistic-missile systems have shown "qualitative improvements that probably would not have been achieved without ... acquisitions of ballistic-missile guidance and control technology." On May 25, 1983, Navy Secretary John Lehman told Naval Academy graduates: "Within weeks many of you will be looking across just hundreds of feet of water at some of the most modern technology ever invented in America. Unfortunately, it is on Soviet ships."

President Reagan had pledged to curb strategic assistance to the Soviets, and during a speech at the Heritage Foundation on October 3, 1983 he touted as one

of his central achievements that "we significantly slowed the transfer of valuable free world technology to the Soviet Union." But as columnist William Safire noted at the time, "it was during the Reagan administration that the floodgates were opened" for the transfer of valuable free-world technology to the Soviets.

Bankrolling Soviet "Reformers"

During the early years of the Bush Administration, billions of additional foreign aid dollars were pumped into the Soviet Union, and later into many of the "former" Soviet republics. Writing in the *New York Times* for December 5, 1989, liberal columnist A.M. Rosenthal noted how President Bush was committing "the political and economic power of the United States to trying to maintain the rule of the Communist Party in the Soviet Union." Following the supposed collapse of the USSR (see page 63), Mr. Bush asked Congress in early 1992 to boost the U.S. commitment to the International Monetary Fund (IMF) by \$12 billion so that the lending agency could assist Russia. The U.S. share of the IMF budget is approximately 20 percent.

This same charade has continued under the Clinton Administration. During the 1996 Russian presidential election, a "bad" communist — "hardliner" Yevgeny Zyuganov — was trotted out to make a "reformed" Red — Boris Yeltsin — look good by comparison. This ploy gave the Clinton Administration a pretext to pour millions of U.S. tax dollars into Boris Yeltsin's re-election effort, much of it via the IMF.

For example, on March 26, 1996 it was announced that the IMF had approved a three-year, \$10.2 billion "loan" to back Yeltsin's economic reforms. As reported by Bloomberg News Service, "Approval of the loan is important for Yeltsin," since he "needs the IMF money to fulfill his campaign pledge to help pay workers \$4.35 billion in back wages at a time when low tax collections leave the government short of cash. Russia's treasury is also pressed by the need to pay high interest rates to attract buyers for its bonds." Bloomberg also noted that the loan "has enabled Yeltsin to make promises of increased government spending to Russian citizens...."

Thus, the grand charade continues as Western Insiders sustain and support Marxists in Russia and throughout the "former" Soviet Bloc. ■

— ROBERT W. LEE

OVERRULED BY THE EVIDENCE

In spite of overwhelming evidence to the contrary, many intelligent people continue to insist that the downward spiral of America and Western society into anarchy and the concomitant growing threat of statist world government are merely the natural results of the normal cycles of history. They argue, against a steady accretion of facts of already mountainous proportions, that the forces propelling us into chaos and tyranny are not at all attributable to "deliberate direction" by any malevolent conspiracy.

Here are some examples of the most common, and increasingly implausible, objections to what should properly be termed the conspiratorial fact of history:

The conspiracy premise is too simplistic. The issue is neither simplicity nor complexity, but *accuracy*. But, for the sake of addressing this common and simplistic dismissal, let's examine the issue of simplicity.

Occam's razor is a well-established test for reaching a conclusion based on limited information. It is named for the prominent 14th century philosopher William of Occam. Formally termed the "principle of parsimony," it suggests that the least complicated explanation for a phenomenon that fits the known facts is most likely to be the correct one. Responsible advocates of the conspiracy scenario contend that the least complicated and most believable explanation for many of the destructive trends in politics, economics, morality, and other key areas over the past two centuries is that a secretive, amoral, well-organized movement has been striving relentlessly to make it happen.

It is important to note, however, that this "Master Conspiracy" has not been responsible for all of our woes. The inherent faults of even the best of men and women are sufficient to assure an abundance of problems had the Master Conspiracy never existed. But the Insiders of the Conspiracy have indeed become mas-

ters at taking advantage of such human fallibility to make conditions far worse than could ever have been the case without their diabolic efforts.

A Master Conspiracy could never survive from one generation to the next without coming apart or being fully exposed. The historical record argues per-

tered, he continued to gather evidence until, eventually, the proof of his assertions was so overwhelming that his superiors were forced to believe.

Captain Sleeman was given the resources needed to systematically investigate, expose, and prosecute the Thugs, which he did with unswerving determination. Thousands of Thugs, including their acknowledged leaders, were tracked down, tried, convicted, and imprisoned or executed. Thus was India finally freed from one of the most diabolical and persistent conspiracies ever to afflict the human race.

Unfortunately, there are all too many other examples of large-scale, long-lasting transgenerational conspiracies. The Mafia, for instance, managed to evade public exposure for generations. And even since becoming publicly known, and in spite of concerted efforts to infiltrate and prosecute it, it has resisted eradication.

If, as claimed, the Master Conspiracy is comprised of only a minuscule fraction of the world's population, how could it be so all-encompassing and influential? An examination of successful, large-scale conspiracies throughout history clearly reveals that a relatively tiny fraction of the populace acting in concert can indeed attain incredible power and influence. Far more important than the *number* of individuals involved in any conspiracy is the *strategic placement* of those

conspirators. To the Mafia or the Cali drug cartel, for instance, the control of a single judge, prosecutor, customs agent, police captain, or newspaper editor — whether through bribery, extortion, blackmail, or actual infiltration of one of its own members into the position — is far more important than a hundred drug traffickers or other low-level operatives.

Likewise, the communist conspiracy over the past 150 years has demonstrated time after time the ability to exercise enormous power through the leveraged power of its strategically placed members. As an



Pratt House in New York City: Headquarters of the Establishment's Council on Foreign Relations.

suasively otherwise. As cited earlier in this magazine, the cult of the Thugs was an immense criminal conspiracy plaguing the whole of India for centuries, with its murderous adepts secretly placed in the highest echelons of politics, the military, banking, commerce, and religion. The British were involved there for over 200 years without even being aware of the existence of this satanic sect. When a brilliant young army officer, William Sleeman, discovered the horrible truth and tried to expose the ruthless cabal, he was met with disbelief and ridicule. Unde-

underground revolutionary movement in the last century, it was able to coordinate near simultaneous revolutions throughout the European continent. In this century it has grown into a *de facto* global, geopolitical power exercising ruthless, dictatorial force over much of the planet with its fifth columnists effectively penetrating and subverting all of those societies it does not rule outright.

One of history's clearest lessons is that events are determined by the dedicated few who know what they want, formulate a plan to obtain it, are willing to make and take the necessary sacrifices and risks — then organize. Lenin, for instance, was convinced that it would be virtually impossible to maintain discipline over a large number of revolutionaries. He preferred instead "a small tight kernel consisting of reliable, experienced, and steeled workers" who were "connected by all the rules of strict conspiracy." In the Soviet Union, membership in the Communist Party seldom exceeded 5 percent of the population, and it is about that today in Red China.

As the charts on pages 14-23 make clear, the membership of the globalist Council on Foreign Relations (CFR), one of the most visible front groups for the Insider Establishment, wields enormous influence over our country's domestic and international affairs, yet its membership is a minuscule .001 percent of the U.S. population.

A single brain could never control a conspiracy on so vast a scale. It is indeed unlikely that a "single brain," if by that is meant a single individual, sits alone at the Conspiracy's pinnacle. Far more likely is a governing directorate comprised of a relatively small number of persons capable of establishing policy and deciding who is to receive carrots and who is to receive sticks to assure that the agenda is carried out according to plan and with minimal opposition.

While disciplined agents of the Conspiracy do carry out orders like puppets obeying the puppeteer (as is demanded of Communist Party members, for instance), a far larger number of "dupes," "useful idiots," and "self promoters" advance the same objectives without fully recognizing

the role they are playing. Because of their strategic positioning, the Insiders are able to let down ladders which the selfish, avicious, and unscrupulous scramble to climb.

If this Conspiracy really exists, then who are the top Insiders of its ruling directorate? John Birch Society founder Robert Welch once observed that the "enormous political and economic problems" generated by the Conspiracy were "exacerbated by the fact that we can barely begin to identify the individual Conspirators. We deduce their existence, as we generally do that of salamanders and moles, from their effect on the earth." In other words, simply because all of the top Insiders cannot be named does not

**An examination of successful,
large-scale conspiracies throughout
history clearly reveals that a relatively
tiny fraction of the populace acting
in concert can indeed attain
incredible power and influence.**

mean that the abundance of evidence pointing to their existence should be ignored, or that steps should not be taken to stop them. Suppose, for example, that you are mugged in a dark alley, badly beaten, and robbed. But when you report the assault to the police, pointing to the obvious signs that a crime has occurred (torn clothing, wounds and bruises, lack of wallet or purse), you are told to name your assailant or forget it. Such an irresponsible law enforcement policy would be intolerable.

And it is similarly irresponsible to dismiss the reams of solid evidence pointing to the existence and operation of a Master Conspiracy simply because so many of its top Insiders remain, for now, camouflaged. Once again, let us remind the reader that the Mafia and the communist conspiracy are factual entities. Yet the real hierarchical pecking orders and operational structures of their top leadership circles remain shrouded in mystery.

From 1814 through 1848, the global leadership of the secret societies under the Illuminati passed to the *Alta Vendita*, or High Lodge, of the Italian Carbonari.

Mazzini, as chief of the militant Carbonari, chafed at being excluded from the occult higher circle above him — the "invisible 40" — and is believed to have poisoned Nubius to gain the latter's mantle of leadership of the secret hierarchy. At about the same time, Malegari wrote to a fellow high-level Carbonarist about a power "that is unseen, that can hardly be felt, yet that weighs on us. Whence comes it? Where is it? No one knows, or at least no one tells. The association is secret, even for us, the veterans of secret societies." That is the way sophisticated conspiracies operate, in ascending circles of secrecy and power. And if it is difficult even for those *inside* the conspiracy to identify the top leadership, it is immeasurably more difficult for those of us on the outside to do so.

In 1971, a U.S. Senate committee probing organized crime issued a report which, among other things, called Aniello Dellacroce "the most powerful boss in New York." That, of course, was not true; Dellacroce, we now know, was an underboss for Carlo Gambino, who had succeeded Albert Anastasia as the top Mafiosi in Gotham. But Gambino, like many criminal kingpins, preferred to stay quietly in the shadows, far from the public eye, and allow Dellacroce — who was by nature loud, brash, and violent — to serve as his front man. This same report and others like it have made many other mistakes in assessing the Mafia and other criminal conspiracies.

Likewise, authorities have learned over the years that much of the information they had earlier thought to be reliable concerning the makeup, leadership, and *modus operandi* of the global terrorist networks and drug cartels was terribly faulty. Moreover, investigators who have spent many years attempting to penetrate the dark recesses of these sinister underworlds are frequently forced to admit that they cannot prove in court what they and virtually everyone else know to be fact concerning the murderous activities of these malefactors.

So, are we to conclude from these mistakes and failures of intelligence gathering that criminal syndicates and conspiracies do not exist? Or that attempts to penetrate,



Major George Racey Jordan, Dr. Medford Evans, Otto Otepka, and Senator Joseph McCarthy (shown from left to right) risked their careers and reputations to warn the American people about the communist arm of the Conspiracy.

investigate, and prosecute them are useless? That would be worse than foolish; it would lay all of society open to the predations of organized criminality. Rather, we should be resolved to insist that the proper authorities redouble their investigatory and prosecutorial efforts to root out these criminal combinations and bring the shadowy miscreant leaders to justice.

If the evidence is as strong as you say, why have those involved not been prosecuted already? It is worth noting that most convictions in criminal conspiracy cases — as in murder cases and other serious crimes — are obtained with circumstantial evidence. Rarely are murderers caught in the act by police or eyewitnesses. Rarely do the full records and plans of conspiracies fall into authorities' hands, and rarely do members of cabals break their codes of silence and risk death to confess all. In this imperfect world, requiring perfect evidence of deeds done in darkness would be tantamount to granting evildoers impunity. Thus, our system of justice provides for the finding of guilt — and juries do regularly find it — with a burden of proof which is less than perfect.

In our case, we have been blessed with an abundance of the rare evidence mentioned above — and more. We have the testimony of official investigators and eyewitnesses; confessions from high-level defectors from the Conspiracy, backed up by documents; high-level conspirators and/or their agents caught red-handed; self-indicting public and private communications of the Insiders of the Master Conspiracy; and blatant examples of sabotage, cover-up, and damage control by the Conspiracy to prevent the truth of their malignant deeds from coming to light. We have presented a significant portion of

that evidence in the pages of this special issue. However, in most instances, because of space limitations, we have had to severely abbreviate our presentations — which is why the articles herein reference numerous source materials, and this issue contains a detailed bibliography for those inclined to investigate further (page 73).

However, not even the best of evidence is self-executing; without the proper authorities taking action, conspiracies flourish unabated. And if the forces of evil are powerfully organized, it requires a very determined, organized, and vocal citizenry to force the authorities to carry out their duties, to bring the powers of the state — to subpoena, convene grand juries, investigate, arrest, prosecute, punish — to bear against those who have combined against society. In the past, the efforts at investigation or prosecution — by the Cox and Reece committees, Senator Joseph McCarthy, and other officials and agencies at the local, state, and federal levels — have been sabotaged through the orchestrated efforts of the Insiders.

If this Master Conspiracy actually exists, wouldn't at least a few prominent Americans who stumbled across it have been willing to risk their careers and reputations to come forward and tell what they know? Yes, and many have done so. Indeed, it is one indication of both the existence and influence of the Conspiracy that their efforts have been so widely ignored or suppressed. Among the numerous heroes who have sacrificed their careers and even risked their lives to expose the communist arm of the Conspiracy are:

- Dr. William Wirt, superintendent of schools in Gary, Indiana. In 1935, Dr. Wirt went to Washington, DC at the invi-

tation of the Roosevelt Administration. Mixing with many of the top New Dealers in FDR's "Brain Trust," Wirt was horrified at the open subversion and betrayal he encountered. He testified that at one high-level dinner party he attended the attendees openly boasted of soon having FDR completely under communist control. Of course, that is exactly what was happening, as good old "Uncle Joe" Stalin's agents piled on board. However, before Dr. Wirt could fully alert the American people to the treason that was underway, the *New York Times*, *Time* magazine, and other organs of the Establishment media cartel carried out a campaign of ridicule and character assassination that left Wirt a broken man.

- Major George Racey Jordan, whose job during World War II included expediting Lend-Lease supplies at military bases, where he watched large quantities of Lend-Lease items being channelled to Russia (including U.S. Treasury plates for the printing of occupation currency), and Soviet agents being smuggled into the United States on return trips. He kept notes and recorded his experiences in *From Major Jordan's Diaries*. Among other things, he revealed why the Soviets were able to explode their atom bomb earlier than our "experts" thought possible: Our officials had sent the Soviets uranium, thorium, cobalt, cadmium, and atom bomb data from our own top-secret Manhattan Project.

- Bryton Barron, a 25-year career man in our State Department before being forced into retirement in 1955 due to his refusal to distort historical records about U.S. foreign policy during the previous two decades. The details are related in his book *Inside the State Department*.

- Arthur Bliss Lane, who was our am-



Communists Whittaker Chambers (l) and Elizabeth Bentley were attacked unmercifully after breaking with the Party to tell what they knew.

bassador to Poland when he resigned from the service to write *I Saw Poland Betrayed*, which chronicled, from his firsthand experience, the names, dates, places, and events of the deliberate betrayal of Poland by our government into Soviet hands. His book should have shocked the nation, but it hardly made a ripple, and after selling only a few thousand copies was allowed to go out of print by the publisher.

- Dr. Medford Evans, who was chief of security training for the Atomic Energy Commission and all of its plants. In *The Secret War for the A-Bomb* he revealed that despite the atomic bombs which the Soviets had detonated, they had yet to actually construct one themselves. Instead, their agents had walked off from our plants with the necessary components and sent them to Russia for assembly. Again, here was an exposé that should have rocked the nation, since it had to do with the security of every American, but it received the silent treatment and sold less than 3,000 copies.

- Otto Otepka, chief of the State Department's personnel security during the Kennedy Administration. Otepka tried in vain to stop the flood of security risks appointed by Dean Rusk, Harlan Cleveland, and other pro-communist CFR members. He was especially shocked when Cleveland tried to get infamous Soviet spy Alger Hiss back into the State Department.

- Senator Joseph McCarthy, the most famous of those who tried to expose the massive betrayal at work in our own government. Although history has proven the validity of his substantive charges, he was so thoroughly smeared by the controlled

media and the Conspiracy's court historians that most Americans have been led to believe that McCarthy — not the communists — was the real menace to our country during the '50s.

But how about members of the Conspiracy itself? Wouldn't some have defected and helped expose the alleged plot? Many have done exactly that. Indeed, it is truly amazing that such a large number of defectors bringing such a vast quantity of high-quality evidence over such a long period of time have been so effectively censored from the history books. We see this beginning with Weisshaupt's Illuminati, which many establishment historians still insist was apocryphal, or certainly of no significant influence. The facts show quite the opposite. In 1784-85 four professors of the Marianne Academy who had been inducted into the Illuminati — Gruenberger, Renner, Utzschneider, and Cossandey — all came forward to give sworn testimony to the Bavarian government concerning the criminal activities and plans of the Order. In 1786, the archives of the Illuminati were seized, providing volumes of incriminating evidence. In 1789, before the French Revolution got too far underway, the Marquis de Luchet broke with his revolutionary confreres and published a desperate plea to the people of France, warning them that "there exists a conspiracy in favour of despotism against liberty.... This society aims at governing the world.... Its object is universal domination.... [N]o such calamity has ever yet afflicted the world." De Luchet precisely

foretold the terrible events that were to unfold during the next four years.

Also in 1789, Count Mirabeau's papers, including his *Project of Revolution*, were seized, providing a comprehensive outline of the Order's hellish plans. As a leading revolutionary figure and an Illuminatus, this, together with de Luchet's account, provides important primary corroboration of the Illuminati's role in the conflagration. But there are also the defections of the Duke of Brunswick and Baron Von Knigge, two top associates of Weisshaupt. In 1795, L.A. Hoffman and other Freemasons published evidence that the Illuminati had penetrated and taken over their lodges in Austria for its diabolical purposes.

In 1822, at the Council of Verona, Count Haugwitz, Minister of the King of Prussia, gave penitent testimony concerning his long-running former leadership in the revolutionary services of Illuminized Freemasonry. During the revolutions of 1848, Insiders Caussidiere and Picolo Tigre provided written testaments of the Conspiracy's continued existence and directing influence. Later Nubius would provide even more damning evidence against the cabal in which he and Mazzini had played such leading roles.

Closer to our own day, communists such as Whittaker Chambers and Elizabeth Bentley were instrumental in exposing the existence of at least three communist cells within the U.S. government. Included on the list of espionage agents was high-ranking State Department official Alger Hiss (CFR). Hiss, who served as Secretary-General of the United Nations organizing conference in San Francisco, was eventually convicted and imprisoned for lying under oath about his pro-communist activities.

Both Chambers and Bentley were, in accord with the standard communist smear tactic, attacked unmercifully. James Burnham recounted in *The Web of Subversion*: "The 1948 testimony of Elizabeth Bentley and Whittaker Chambers set off against them a campaign of abuse almost unprecedented in this country. Communist, fellow travelling, and some liberal and government circles denounced and dismissed their testimony as ridiculous, laughable, fantastic, maudlin. By rumor and gossip, by cartoon and editorial, they were 'exposed' as thieves, degenerates, psychotics, perverts.... In whispered conversations at cocktail parties, washrooms

and bars, no phrase was thought too vile if it was applied to Elizabeth Bentley or Whittaker Chambers."

Considering the terrible abuse inflicted upon these and other patriots, it is amazing that *anyone* would still dare to come forth and expose the conspiracy in our midst. But brave souls did. Concerning the Insider cabal behind communism, we have seen Admiral Chester Ward, a former Judge Advocate General of the U.S. Navy, unmask the American Establishment's premier front organization — the Council on Foreign Relations — from the inside. After 16 years' membership, Ward resigned, charging that the CFR was "promoting disarmament and submergence of U.S. sovereignty and national independence into an all-powerful one-world government."

Why would the super rich promote such a conspiracy when they have the most to lose should it succeed? Actually, they have the most to gain. The power and influence which their wealth entails virtually assures (they believe) that they will emerge as shepherds, not sheep, once their new world order is in place. It is essential to understand that communism/socialism is a control-the-wealth program, not a share-the-wealth program. It concentrates the control of all wealth into the hands of an oligarchical elite which claims to administer it for the benefit of "the people." It is the ultimate monopoly. From the very beginning, the Insiders have labored to recruit into their ranks the sons and daughters of the powerful, famous — and rich. Colonel Edward Mandell House, a founder of the CFR, wrote in *Phillip Dru, Administrator* that "it will be the educated and the rich" who would bring about his plan of "Socialism as dreamed of by Karl Marx." The historical record of the bankrolling of the Bolshevik Revolution by Western Insiders confirms the accuracy of his assessment.

Most of the so-called "conspirators" must have known that their goal of world domination would not be achieved in their lifetime, so why would they bother? The "glue" that has held the Conspiracy together over the past 200-plus

years has been the extent to which the Insiders have been able to reward those who (knowingly or unknowingly) play along with it while punishing those who oppose it. This carrot-and-stick approach has led many individuals to join the Conspiracy, or at least promote its obvious interests, simply for their opportunistic self-interest in becoming successful, rich, famous, etc.

As Robert Welch wrote nearly three decades ago, "For two centuries the primary motivation of the *Insiders* has been the advantages which the Conspiracy offered to their personal ambitions. If you wanted to be a Prime Minister, or the president of a great university, or a famous novelist, or a celebrated actor, or an illustrious personage in any field, you usually had two strikes on your competition if you were one of the *Insiders* or made yourself unwaveringly of service to their plans."

***It is essential to understand
that communism/socialism
is a control-the-wealth program,
not a share-the-wealth program.
It is the ultimate monopoly.***

Since the question of whether a Master Conspiracy actually exists does not much matter, why bring it up? The freedom fight should be waged on strictly ideological grounds. The Master Conspiracy is a combination of ideology and conspiracy. Its communist arm, for instance, is comprised of both Marxism (ideology) and Leninism (conspiratorial organization). Rather than have us keep both aspects in proper perspective, however, the Insiders have sought to hide their activities by promoting the myth that advocates of collectivism and freedom are engaged solely in an ideological struggle in which they battle on the academic and political playing fields to see which can achieve enough intellectual acceptance to bring victory. This "it's only ideology" deception has been so basic to the strategy of the Insiders that they not only welcome, but occasionally subsidize, opposition to their collectivist program, provided that such opposition remains on an academic or political plane, with no mention of the conspiracy at work below.

Robert Welch once wrote that "under

cover of the ideological confrontation the conspirators are using every conceivable form of diplomacy, deception, pressure, coercion, bribery, treason, and terror to destroy the present social order and to seize more and more power at every turn." He lamented that "many conservatives and well-intentioned Americans are like the man who accepts the invitation of a thug who says: Let's you and me argue heatedly over our disagreements, while my partner is slipping up behind your back to cut your throat."

Conservatives regularly win the ideological arguments for the free market over socialism, for pro-life over abortion, for balanced budgets over deficits, for lower over higher taxes, for virtue over promiscuity, and in many other areas. Yet in the real world they are losing, and losing badly, in each instance. One reason is the

failure to recognize, and realistically oppose, the conspiracy that is determined to achieve its agenda, by whatever foul means may be necessary, regardless of the outcome of ideological debates and discussions.

The conspiracy scenario is too depressing

and negative. To the contrary, the most negative and hopeless scenario one can imagine is that which would have us believe that the dilemma in which we find ourselves has resulted from chance or historical evolution. In that event, there is little we can do to reverse the situation, anymore than we can push back a hurricane or contain an earthquake. On the other hand, if such problems are being purposely magnified and made far worse than would otherwise be the case by a conspiratorial apparatus, there is realistic hope that sufficient exposure of the Conspiracy can "turn things around."

* * *

In 1831, the Supreme Court heard a case in which a dog that was peacefully enjoying its supper was struck on the rump by a youth, whom the dog then bit. Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes observed in his decision that "even a dog distinguishes between being stumbled over and being kicked."

Make no mistake about it. We're being kicked, and it's time to bite back. ■

— ROBERT W. LEE

Phony Alternatives

Seventeenth century English horse trader Thomas Hobson told potential customers they could examine all the horses in his stable, but if they wished to purchase one, they had to choose the horse in the stall nearest the door. The term "Hobson's choice" thus became synonymous with no choice at all — or the choice between equally unappealing alternatives.

Most Americans are completely unaware that they are being presented with the equivalent of a "Hobson's choice" in the political realm. Here are some examples:

- Should government redirect foreign aid giveaways from customary recipients? (The unexamined alternative is an end to all foreign aid.)

- Should the "former" Soviet republics and satellite nations be given seats in NATO, or should we preserve the alliance just as it stands? (The ignored alternative is for the U.S. to withdraw from NATO and allow Europe to provide for its own defense.)

- Should Congress raise or lower farm subsidies? Increase or maintain current levels of aid to education? Provide funding for food stamps and other welfare programs directly or through block grants to the states? (The missing alternative in each of these budgetary debates is the end of federal intrusion into these and any other activities not authorized by the Constitution.)

- Should the Federal Reserve raise or lower interest rates? Expand or contract the money supply? Heat up or cool down the economy? (Proper alternatives are based on a recognition that no organization should possess the power to determine the value of money and credit.)

- Should the United Nations be reformed? (How about complete U.S. withdrawal from the UN?)

Arch Allies

Perhaps nothing illustrates the "Hobson's choice" principle better than presidential politics, as illustrated by last year's choice of either Bill Clinton or Bob Dole. Although Dole properly derides President Clinton as a big-spending liberal, as Senate Majority Leader Dole was a fairly con-



Clinton and Dole: Presidential candidates offered little choice for voters.

sistent political ally of Mr. Clinton. For example, Dole provided invaluable help to the Administration in shepherding through the Senate the disastrous NAFTA and GATT treaties, and approval of the unconstitutional Bosnia occupation.

Some conservatives may believe that Dole is preferable to Bill Clinton because, unlike the President, he is not a member of the globalist Council on Foreign Relations. However, *Insight* magazine reported prior to the election (without mentioning the CFR) that a Dole Cabinet would probably include CFR members Jeane Kirkpatrick, Colin Powell, Dick Cheney, Richard Perle, Richard Burt, Paul Wolfowitz, Robert Ellsworth, and Paula Dobriansky. Republican foreign policy analyst Peter Rodman (CFR) confidently informed *Insight* that the "internationalist ... sentiment will be represented in the next administration." To help assure this, Republican commentators William Kristol and Robert Kagan published an essay outlining "A Foreign Policy for Candidate Dole" in the July/August 1996 issue of the CFR journal *Foreign Affairs*. Their recommendations boiled down to an admonition that the GOP nominee eschew the "pinched nationalism of ... 'America First'" and commit the party to pursuing "benevolent global hegemony" through UN and NATO

military missions — in short, the same foreign policy pursued by both the Democratic Clinton Administration and the Republican Bush Administration.

Pattern of False Choices

Through its members, the CFR has successfully defined the national debate in lose-lose terms. *Washington Post* ombudsman Richard Harwood, who describes the CFR as "the nearest thing we have to a ruling establishment in the United States," has examined the dominant influence of the New York-based globalist cabal in America's media organs. As Harwood observed in the October 30, 1993 *Washington Post*:

In the past 15 years, [CFR] directors have included Hedley Donovan of Time Inc., Elizabeth Drew of the New Yorker, Philip Geyelin of The Washington Post, Karen Elliott House of the Wall Street Journal, and Strobe Talbott of Time magazine, who is now President Clinton's ambassador at large in the Slavic world. The editorial page editor, deputy editorial page editor, executive editor, managing editor, foreign editor, national affairs editor, business and financial editor and various writers

as well as Katherine Graham, the paper's principal owner, represent The Washington Post in the council's membership. The executive editor, managing editor and foreign editor of the New York Times are members, along with executives of such other large newspapers as the Wall Street Journal and Los Angeles Times, the weekly newsmagazines, network television executives and celebrities — Dan Rather, Tom Brokaw and Jim Lehrer, for example — and various columnists, among them Charles Krauthammer, William Buckley, George Will [a former CFR member] and Jim Hoagland.

While some — Rush Limbaugh being the most notorious example — might dismiss the preponderance of CFR influence in the media as unimportant, Harwood reported differently. "The membership of these journalists in the council, however they may think of themselves, is an acknowledgement of their active and important role in public affairs and of their ascension into the American ruling class," Harwood declared. "They do not merely analyze and interpret foreign policy for the United States; they help make it.... They are part of that establishment whether they like it or not, sharing most of its values and world views."

Harwood's on-target analysis demonstrates the fraudulence of the CFR's frequently stated disclaimer, found in each edition of the organization's *Annual Report*, that the Council "takes no institutional position on issues of foreign policy; it is host to many views, advocate of none." To illustrate the influence of the CFR's media cabal, Harwood pointed to the Somalia debacle as "Exhibit A. American troops are there ... because of a decision by NBC to air a BBC film of starving Somalian children. It set off a chain reaction in the press and humanitarian concern among the public, forcing the Bush administration to intervene." Of course, such a "chain reaction" easily occurs in the CFR-dominated media, and the Bush Administration, larded as it was with CFR members and alumni (including the President himself), was hardly "forced" to carry out the UN Somalia mission.

Shaping the Agenda

In 1978, CFR President Winston Lord stated that one of the CFR's key roles was to "mirror and shape the national mood." The CFR's 1984 *Annual Report* reported CFR Chairman David Rockefeller's delight about "the ability of the Council to provide an even greater range and scope of programming for its membership and the nation." In 1988, the CFR's current chairman, New York investment banker Peter G. Peterson, bluntly stated in the *Annual Report* that he wanted the CFR "to help define and illuminate the foreign policy agenda for the future." A year later he announced that the CFR's "Board of Directors and the staff of the Council have decided that this institution should play a

Policy analyst Doug Bandow, a former member of the CFR, is a visible and consistent supporter of free market economics, sound constitutional government, and U.S. disentanglement from NATO and the UN. What was his perception of the CFR? Bandow told THE NEW AMERICAN that he considers the CFR to be a "talking shop, an opportunity for me to hear debates among policymakers that I wouldn't have had access to otherwise." However, he admitted that he had been quite out of place on the Council because of his preference for forbidden policy alternatives: "I suppose they can have a few people like me on the Council from time to time, as long as they don't threaten to become a significant force."

Washington Post ombudsman Richard Harwood has described the CFR as "the nearest thing we have to a ruling establishment in the United States."

leadership role in defining these new foreign policy agenda," and should "help define new and broader meanings to the concept of national interest."

In his 1993 "Letter from the Chairman," Peterson proudly pointed to the many government posts held by CFR members, and he joyfully noted that "these appointments testify to the value of maintaining a pool of leaders thoroughly informed about international issues and prepared to assume the burdens of office. That task is one of the hallmarks of the Council on Foreign Relations."

In 1994, Peterson enthusiastically wrote: "Statesmen and politicians alike need a better informed public and better defined national interests. Our infusion of talent and purpose enables us to respond to both needs." And in 1995: "We must help spark and shape the debate about the new foreign policy challenges and our country's proper global role...."

All of these statements amount to admissions, however oblique, that the CFR does play the role of advocate, and does promote specific positions on matters of public policy.

Inside Information

Occasionally, a CFR member will describe how the organization operates.

Veteran CFR member Paul H. Nitze offered an even more compelling glimpse of the organization's internal workings when he gave the featured address at the opening of a new CFR branch office in the nation's capital in March 1990. He

began by paying tribute to the "enormously important New York business and intellectual community" — meaning those CFR members who reside in greater New York. Then, referring to the period prior to World War II and beyond, he stated:

The State Department and White House might conduct diplomacy in peace and raise and command armies in war, but policy was made by serious people, men with a longer view, i.e. the great men of finance and their advisers.... In the post-war years, the Council has continued to represent an invaluable way for many of us Washingtonians to tap the enormously important New York business and professional community.

Nitze's boast that this nation's policy has been and is being set not by the elected and appointed representatives of the people, but by "serious people" who can be found in and around CFR headquarters in New York demonstrates that it is a lie for the organization to claim that it "takes no institutional position" and "is host to many views, advocate of none." ■

— JOHN F. McMANUS

Life in the "Brier Patch"



UN vote on Korea action: the USSR's delegation was conspicuously absent.

Joel Chandler Harris was not playing at military strategy when he wove his famous "Uncle Remus" stories, set in the American South of the 1800s. But can there be any doubt that Br'er Rabbit was practicing such tactics when he prevailed over his enemies by piteously imploring that the last thing he wished for was to be tossed into the brier patch — when that was just what he wanted all the time?

Duplicity is a standard element of both military and political strategy. Does Harris' example of homespun wisdom bring with it a point for modern politics? We believe so. In matters of warfare, winning stratagems do not always include a direct attack. Things are not always what they appear, which is why flanking movements, hiding one's tracks, ambushes, treachery, and booby traps have long been basics to military success. In principle, the same is true of politics.

Misdirection and Duplicity

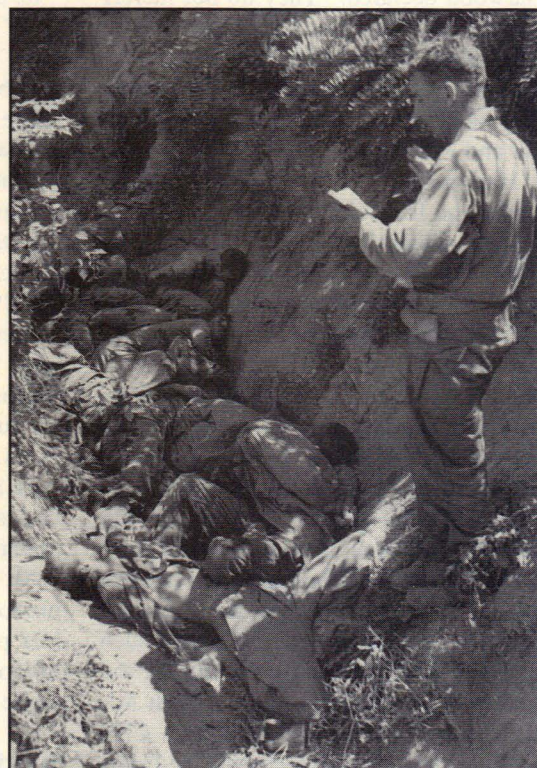
It can be misleading to guess at an enemy's eventual goal by looking where he is heading at a given time. The "dialectic" of communists, for instance, is exemplified in the title of Lenin's work *One Step Forward, Two Steps Back*. The Korean War offers a remarkable example of this process. "Mainstream" historians in-

sist that the United Nations Security Council vote authorizing military action against North Korea was able to pass because of the inexplicable absence of the Soviet delegate. In short, we are expected to believe that at the outbreak of the Korean War, Stalin's man simply wasn't on hand to protect the interests of the Soviet surrogate regime. However, the true explanation for the Soviet "oversight" can be found in the fact that with the UN in charge of South Korea's defense, the Reds wound up "fighting" a communist-riddled UN organization that was opposed to a Free World victory.

Marine General Lewis Walt pointed out in *The Eleventh Hour*: "The Soviet Union helped plan the North Korean invasion and certainly knew not only the day but the hour the attack was to take place. If it was absent, it was absent on purpose. The charter provides that all peace-keeping forces shall be under the direction of the secretary-general and his staff. As I mentioned earlier, from 1945 until the present, the under-secretary

in charge of security has been from the Soviet bloc. Perhaps this is why they were absent."

In 1954, a U.S. Department of Defense report documented that Soviet General Yuri Vasilev, who had been stationed at the UN as head of the world body's Military Staff Committee until January 1950, had given North Korea the order to invade. After Vasilev left the UN post to preside over the North Korean buildup, leadership of the Military Staff Committee was handed over to Soviet General Ivan Skliaro. Thus, through the UN the communist side was apprised of all strategic and tactical decisions made by U.S. commanders before those designs were carried out. By "letting" the UN Security Council authorize a war against North Korea, the Soviets were able to prevent effective military action in the Korean Peninsula, compromise American military security, and empower the pro-communist United Nations. Such were the rewards for being thrown into the Korean "brier patch."



U.S. war dead in Korea: Soviets opposed to Free World victory directed UN police action.

Deceptive Appearances

Similar dialectical duplicity has been used by socialists in this country to impose the income tax, a centralized banking system, and various centralized regulatory agencies. Such socialist advances have been achieved domestically by fooling the masses into believing that statist “reforms” would protect them from the evils of big business — even though big business desired the “reforms” in the first place. By propagandizing the public into believing that big business opposed the “reforms,” it became much easier to pass legislation that would otherwise have been flatly rejected by the public.

The year 1913 was pivotal for the U.S., as it brought ratification of the 16th Amendment authorizing a tax on income, and the creation of the Federal Reserve with centralized banking — two of the ten planks in the *Communist Manifesto* crucial for communizing a nation (see page 27). But the masses were told by their “populist champions” that the income tax would “soak the rich.” Propaganda in that vein was a driving force. Below the surface, things were not what they appeared to the casual observer. As New York Representative Bourke Cockran put it in 1894: “I know that [Jay] Gould in an interview favored it, and I am told ... that Mr. [Andrew] Carnegie favors it.” Yes, they wanted to be thrown into that briar patch. Just as many of the richest contemporary folks, wrote Frank Chodorov in *The Income Tax: Root of all Evil*, mouth “communistic phrases in order to appear ‘advanced,’ so in the early part of the century some of the wealthy assumed a ‘democratic’ pose and spoke nice words about income taxation.”

There were other interesting *sub rosa* developments. Consider the corporate income tax. This was passed in 1909 under pressure from one of Nelson Aldrich Rockefeller’s forebears, Rhode Island Senator Nelson Aldrich, whose public position was that “I shall vote for a corporation tax as a means to defeat the income tax.” So the corporation tax was enacted. But the states continued to ratify the amendment authorizing an income tax. Before long, taxpayers discovered that they had the worst of both worlds. In *The Rich and the Super-Rich*, Ferdinand Lundberg pointed out that the income tax,

when it arrived, “was a siphon gradually inserted into the pocketbooks of the general public. Imposed to popular huzzas as a class tax, the income tax was gradually turned into a mass tax....”

While the masses in whose name the new taxes had been imposed were groaning beneath their new burdens, the super-rich established tax-free foundations (most notably Carnegie and Rockefeller), which provided them with havens for wealth and from which they could continue to direct redistributionism for others. For those who were not among the sheltered, all the class warfare proved was that when you dig a ditch for your neighbor to fall into, you are apt to tumble in yourself — especially if powerful Insiders behind the scenes planned it that way from the beginning.

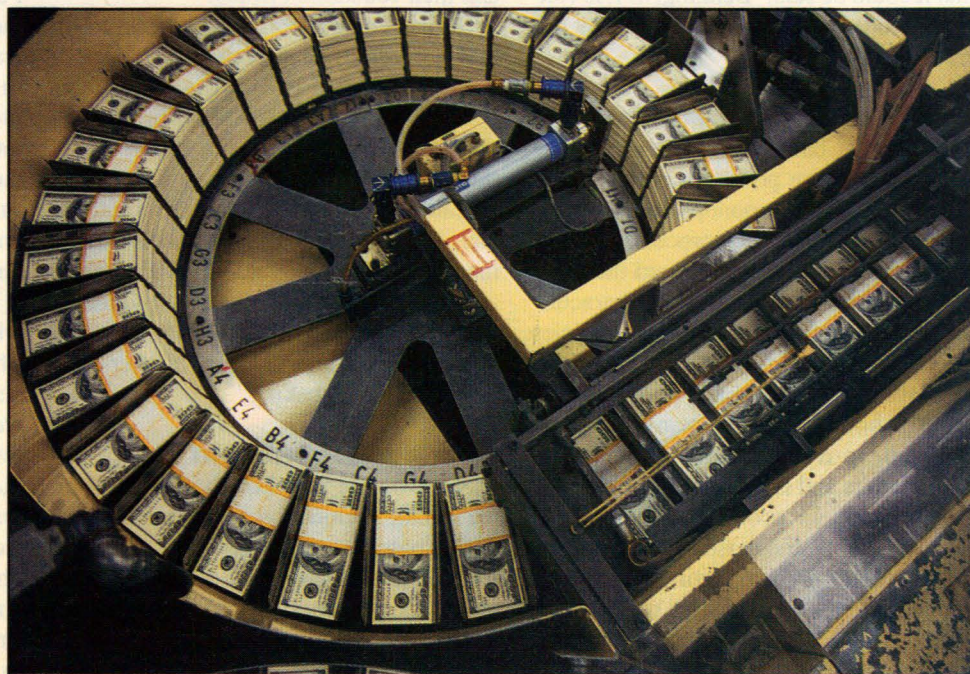
Federal Reserve Scam

Since at least the early 1800s, Americans have had a proper suspicion of central banking. President Andrew Jackson called the Bank of the United States a conspiracy against the people, and he pulled out the teeth of that beast. But powerful advocates of central banking remained eager to create a new banking cartel; the problem was finding some way to manipulate the public into accepting a new central bank. Accordingly, banking elites adopted a cunning strategy: They would inflame public opposition to the “Money Trust” — and then create a new banking

cartel, the Federal Reserve System, to “protect” the economy against the vagaries wrought by the “Money Trust.”

The Federal Reserve plan was put together at Jekyll Island, Georgia in 1910 — with the intention of creating legislation that would not be identified as being Wall Street’s bill. B.C. Forbes, founder of the magazine that bears his name, was only slightly melodramatic when he described the scene: “Picture a party of the nation’s greatest bankers stealing out of New York on a private railroad car under cover of darkness, stealthily hieing hundreds of miles south, embarking on a mysterious launch, sneaking onto an island deserted by all but a few servants, living there for a full week under such rigid secrecy that the names of not one of them was mentioned lest the servants learn the identity and disclose to the world this strangest most secret expedition in the history of American finance.”

Some of the reformers who fostered distrust of Wall Street found their reforms hijacked by those same Wall Street interests. As Professor Gabriel Kolko wrote in *The Triumph of Conservatism*, the influential bankers “managed their own regulation, and under the aegis of the federal government.... Until passage of the Federal Reserve Act the relative power of New York was declining....” However, after enactment, Insider domination became even stronger. In 1914, when the deception had been consummated and it was



Banking elites devised Federal Reserve scam to gain control of nation’s currency.

possible for the conspirators to speak more openly, Aldrich declared with some satisfaction that "before the passage of this Act the New York bankers could only dominate the reserves of New York. Now we are able to dominate the bank reserves of the entire country." Congressman Charles Lindbergh Sr., who saw through the deception prior to enactment, had warned Congress: "This act establishes the most gigantic trust on earth.... When the President signs this act the invisible government by the money power, proven to exist by the Money Trust investigation, will be legalized." His warning went unheeded.

Even non-conspiratorial interpretations of the Fed's origins, such as Ron Chernow's study *The House of Morgan*, acknowledge that banking interests profited from the system that was supposedly intended to contain their powers. Chernow notes that "the House of Morgan moved so artfully to form an alliance with the Federal Reserve Bank of New York that for the next twenty years it would actually gain power from the new financial system." Why should this be a surprise? With the Federal Reserve Act, notes Rousas Rushdoony in *The Nature of the American System*, "the very evils criticized were quickly enthroned so that it could be said, 'Banking, as it is conducted today, is actually a conspiracy operating against society.'"

Regulatory Legerdemain

As central bankers used "brier patch" tactics to get the power to create a monopoly, so business monopolists have manipulated the regulatory process. The late Dr. Murray Rothbard examined the "corporate liberal" posturing that characterized the Progressive Era. "If these policies are designed to tame and curb rapacious Big Business," Rothbard pointedly inquired, "how is it that so many Big Businessmen, so many Morgan partners and Rockefellers and Harrimans, have been so conspicuous in promoting these programs?" Part of the reason is simple public relations: By supporting regulatory curbs on business "rapacity," big business could "persuade the public with little difficulty" that it was, wrote Rothbard, the domain of "enlightened, educated, public-

spirited businessmen, filled with the aristocratic spirit of *noblesse oblige*, whose seemingly quasi-suicidal activities and programs are performed in the noble spirit of sacrifice for the good of humanity."

Rothbard observed that a skeptic, or one who looks for other motivations, is "quickly and brusquely dismissed as an 'extremist' ... a malcontent, and most damning of all, a 'believer in the conspiracy theory of history.'" The question here, however, is not some sort of 'theory of history,' but a willingness to use one's common sense." Common sense would dictate that increased federal regulations help preserve the interests of established business by raising the market entry price of newer competitors. This is one reason that the contemporary environmental

"[The Federal Reserve Act] establishes the most gigantic trust on earth.... When the President signs this act the invisible government by the money power, proven to exist by the Money Trust investigation, will be legalized."

movement, which supports draconian regulation of all productive human activity, is so lavishly funded by corporations and their foundation fronts.

So it went with big business interests that supported "Progressive Era" legislation. As Professor Robert Higgs recalls in *Crisis and Leviathan*, "The big meatpackers who pushed for the Meat Protection Act, the shippers who fought for amendments to the Interstate Commerce Act, the proponents of trustbusting and the trade commission and the income-tax amendment — all shared a willingness, often an eagerness, to expand the scope of effective governmental control over economic decision-making."

Invisible Government

Some on the left, though supportive of the wrong solutions, have recognized the "brier patch" gambit at work. The late Christopher Lasch, in his book *The New Radicalism in America, 1889-1963*, documented the fashion in which J.P. Morgan interests effectively seized control of their supposed archenemies, the socialist

"progressives." As a result, wrote Lasch, "Many progressives believed in the existence of an 'invisible government,' if not in a conspiracy; and there was plenty of evidence to bear them out." Lasch pointed to Woodrow Wilson's "alter ego," Edward Mandell House, as the embodiment of that "invisible government" that wedded monopoly capitalists with socialists in pursuit of total power.

House's utopian novel, *Philip Dru: Administrator*, discusses at length the use of "brier patch" deceptions — for instance, selling the public on the idea that "progressive" monopolists would use political control over the economy to "redeem the sins of their ancestors," rather than to enrich themselves.

Even when "brier patch" campaigns have been unsuccessful and partial strategic retreats necessary, the socialists have been able to gain some ground by breaking the initial resistance and setting crucial precedents. Philip Crane, before becoming an Illinois congressman, wrote in *The Democrats' Dilemma* about how the Fabian Socialists in England played "Br'er Rabbit" by publicly opposing an early version of socialized medicine because it was not extensive enough. Yet after the measure passed, Fabians filled the ranks of its implementers. The Fabian Society's approach was one of "patient gradualism" — using lures, misdirection, and "brier patch" ploys to entice and beguile the English into adopting socialism piecemeal. Similar tactics have been used by Fabian-style subversives in this country to create the entire superstructure of New Deal and Great Society socialism.

It assuredly is easier to run the show when you control both sides of the debate. That occurred when the war against business monopolies was fought with proffered weapons that consisted of greater concentration of government power. Yet many of the same folks who can see through a professional wrestling match refuse to consider that in real life a "straw man" or phony enemy position may be established simply to be knocked down or to draw fire. In such a case, the reaction would be exactly what the conspirators desire. ■

— WILLIAM P. HOAR

Creating Global Crises

Americans have enjoyed the blessings of liberty for centuries and have remained, even in the present age of foreign adventurism and the welfare state, largely patriotic and self-reliant. How could the architects of the new world order hope to persuade Americans to surrender their hard-won birthright of freedom and national sovereignty? As we shall see, since the end of World War II the Insiders have employed a highly successful strategy for accomplishing this radical transformation, and that is to offer a frightening set of false alternatives that will supposedly determine the survival or destruction of man and earth. But what could be so horrific as to threaten the entire planet? The “unthinkable” choices have included the threat of annihilation by way of a nuclear holocaust and environmental catastrophe.

Fear of Nuclear Holocaust

Fantastic? Not when you review the historical record, or read the writings of the new world order architects. Consider, for instance, *A World Effectively Controlled by the United Nations* (1962), which was written by MIT Professor Lincoln P. Bloomfield (CFR) under a contract (No. SCC 28270) with the U.S. State Department. Not intended for the public at large, this government-financed study was amazingly candid. Therein Bloomfield explained that the contemplated global regime “will occasionally be referred to unblushingly as a ‘world government’” and that the notion of world government is “the basis in recent American policy.” Yet, the CFR luminary acknowledged, there is the question of whether the American people and their elected representatives would accept such a view:

[W]ould the United States itself seriously consider disbanding its own armaments and abrogating to an international authority beyond its direct control the authority and the power to do those things which in modern history have been the prerogative of the nation? It is not simply a question of good faith by the policy-makers. Would the United



Digital Stock

For years “The Bomb” was cited as reason for need of global government.

States Senate ratify such a scheme?...

The quick answers to these questions, so put, tend to be negative.

How then to bring about “a sudden transformation in national attitudes”? One scenario cited by Bloomfield is “a crisis, a war, or a brink-of-war situation so grave or commonly menacing that deeply-rooted attitudes and practices are sufficiently shaken to open the possibility of a revolution in world political arrangements.”

At the time Bloomfield penned these words, the “crisis” that came closest to providing a pretext for world government was the threat of nuclear war. According to the internationalist line of reasoning, nuclear war is unthinkable because it would mean the destruction of the planet, and the only way to prevent nuclear annihilation is to disarm all nations and place them under an international “peacekeeping” authority. As expressed by banker James P. Warburg (CFR) in his book *The West in Crisis* (1959):

[S]ince war now means the extinction of civilization, a world which fails to establish the rule of law over the nation-states cannot long con-

tinue to exist.

We are living in a perilous period of transition from the era of the fully sovereign nation-state to the era of world government.

Examples abound of this kind of thinking during the Cold War period. Senator J.W. Fulbright stated in his book *Old Myths and New Realities* (1964): “[T]he concept of national sovereignty has become in our time a principle of international anarchy.... Our survival in this century may well turn out to depend upon whether we succeed in transferring at least some small part of our feelings of loyalty and responsibility from the sovereign nation to some large political community.”

And in a speech to the United Nations on September 25, 1961, President Kennedy warned: “Unconditional war can no longer lead to unconditional victory.... Mankind must put an end to war or war will put an end to mankind.” On that very day the President formally submitted the U.S. State Department document *Freedom From War* to the UN. That document called for a disarmed world in which “no state would have the military power to challenge the progressively strengthened U.N. Peace Force.”

Of course, in the post-Cold War era this argument for world government does not carry the same force it once did. Bloomfield recognized this very problem when he stated in *A World Effectively Controlled by the United Nations*: “[I]f the communist dynamic were greatly abated, the West might well lose whatever incentive it has for world government.” As relations between East and West warmed in preparation for a merger, other “crises” would obviously be needed to complete the revolutionary transformation. But what?

The Green Crisis

One answer to that question was provided in a 1967 book entitled *Report From Iron Mountain on the Possibility & Desirability of Peace*.^{*} According to the original Dial Press edition, the report is a leaked government study produced by a

^{*} A new edition of *Report From Iron Mountain* is in print. See the inside front cover.

special brain trust of 15 Insiders who met at a secret facility at Iron Mountain, New York. Their daunting task was to come up with a substitute for war that would provide the same "stabilizing" function. "No modern political ruling group has successfully controlled its constituency," the report claimed, "after failing to sustain the continuing credibility of an external threat of war."

And so *Report From Iron Mountain* examined a number of possible "alternate enemies" which might be used as a substitute for war during a time of peace. Such an enemy "must justify the need for taking and paying a 'blood price' in wide areas of human concern." Based on this criterion, most of the possible "alternate enemies" were deemed "insufficient." However: "One exception might be the environmental-pollution model, if the danger to society it posed was genuinely imminent. The fictive models would have to carry the weight of extraordinary conviction, underscored with a not inconsiderable actual sacrifice of life...." If successful, "It may be ... that gross pollution of the environment can eventually replace the possibility of mass destruction by nuclear weapons as the principal apparent threat to the survival of the species." The report even speculated that pollution might be selectively increased so as to "make the threat credible much sooner" or that an "alternate enemy" might be "invented."

The public has since been told that *Report From Iron Mountain* is not really a government report at all but merely political satire. Leonard C. Lewin, who wrote the book's introduction in 1967 and claimed therein that the report was leaked to him by "John Doe," let us in on this little secret in 1972, claiming that he himself had written the report. By that time the book had already appeared on the *New York Times* list of nonfiction bestsellers.

However, no less than Harvard Professor John Kenneth Galbraith (CFR), in a book review appearing in the November 26, 1967 *Washington Post*, attested to the authenticity of the report. Writing under the pseudonym "Herschel McLandress," Galbraith explained: "As to the authenticity of the document, it happens that this reviewer can speak to the full extent of his personal authority and credibility.... I was asked to attend a meeting ... to discuss a project of high national influence at Iron Mountain in upstate New York.... I was forced to decline. I was then instructed

to keep the invitation strictly confidential. On two subsequent occasions I was consulted...."

Galbraith added: "As I would put my personal reputation behind the authenticity of this document, so I would testify to the validity of its conclusions. My reservations relate only to the wisdom of releasing it to an obviously unconditioned public." Ah, but Galbraith must have used the pen name "Herschel McLandress" because he too was engaging in brilliant satire! But to what end? Why mislead the "unwashed"? Did certain Insiders (Lewin and his one-world comrades) feel a compelling need to put their designs in print?

Insider Game Plan

Regardless of intent, there is no doubt that the report's conclusions fit the Insider game plan. That game plan has been revealed time and again by the Insiders themselves. In November 1989, CFR "wise man" George F. Kennan stated in the *Washington Post*: "[T]he great enemy is not the Soviet Union, but the rapid deterioration of our planet as a supporting structure for civilized life." In March 1990, Michael Oppenheimer (CFR) warned in an opinion column in the *New York Times*: "As the cold war recedes, the environment is becoming the No. 1 international security concern." And in 1991, Worldwatch Institute head Lester Brown (CFR) predicted in his annual *State of the World* doomsday report, "The battle to save the planet will replace the battle over ideology as the organizing theme of the new world order."

Indeed it has. On May 6, 1992, "former" communist Mikhail Gorbachev, who supposedly helped end the threat of nuclear war between the U.S. and the USSR, warned about this new enemy: "The prospect of catastrophic climatic changes, more frequent droughts, floods, hunger, epidemics, national-ethnic conflicts, and other similar catastrophes compels governments to adopt a world perspective and seek generally applicable solutions." He then made clear that what was needed was "some kind of global government."

Not surprisingly, Gorbachev has received the Establishment's blessing for his green agenda. He was invited to become chairman of a new environmental group — Green Cross International. Moreover, *New York Times* senior columnist Flora Lewis (CFR) has praised the communist-turned-environmentalist for going

"beyond accepted notions of the limits of national sovereignty and rules of behavior" and for his "plan for a global code of environmental conduct" that "would have an aspect of world government, because it would provide for the World Court to judge states." Lewis gushed that "it is fitting that the environment be the topic for what amounts to global policing.... Even starting the effort would be a giant step for international law."

A step in that direction was taken at the 1992 Earth Summit in Rio de Janeiro with the adoption of a comprehensive plan on "sustainable development" intended to guide the policies of national governments. Known as *Agenda 21*, the 700-plus page plan proposes, in the words of environmental-activist attorney Daniel Sitarz, "an array of actions which are intended to be implemented by every person on Earth.... It calls for specific changes in the activities of all people." Implementation of this grandiose scheme, says Sitarz approvingly, "will require a profound reorientation of all human society, unlike anything the world has ever experienced — a major shift in the priorities of both governments and individuals and an unprecedented redeployment of human and financial resources." Sitarz is not misrepresenting *Agenda 21*; these words appeared in an abridged edition of the treaty entitled *AGENDA 21: The Earth Summit Strategy to Save Our Planet* that was enthusiastically endorsed by Earth Summit Secretary-General Maurice Strong.

In an earlier 1991 UNCED (Earth Summit) report, Strong left no doubt about the kind of vision he and other custodians of the international green gestapo have: "It is clear that current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle-class ... involving high meat intake, consumption of large amounts of frozen and 'convenience' foods, ownership of motor-vehicles, numerous electric household appliances, home and workplace air-conditioning ... expansive suburban housing ... are not sustainable."

In spite of all of the propaganda to the contrary, there is no global environmental "crisis" that requires any such sacrifices. But that fact does not deter the Insiders who are bent on shackling the planet and its inhabitants. The threat of environmental devastation, like the threat of nuclear war, provides them with a powerful propaganda tool for world government. ■

— GARY BENOIT

From Ancient Rome to OKC

From antiquity to modern times, history is replete with examples of ruthless and corrupt politicians who have shamelessly exploited and manipulated tragic events and the criminal acts of a few to advance their own lust for power. In cases too numerous to mention, tyrants and aspiring despots have gone even further, engaging *agents provocateurs* to carry out assassinations, foment riots and rebellion, precipitate financial panics, attempt palace coups, feign foreign invasion, initiate acts of terrorism, and perform other infamous acts — all for the purpose of establishing a mass psychology of fear, a sense of “crisis,” of imminent danger requiring the government to suspend normal liberties and seize vast new powers to deal with the “emergency.” History records that far too often these “temporary” assumptions of power have given way to permanent brutal oppression, and to terror and mass murder by the saviors who promised deliverance from the “crisis.”

Yes, as all would-be dictators know, the action is in the reaction. And as James Madison observed, “the people never give up their freedom except under some delusion.”

Considering the current gadarene stampede into dictatorship by the American public as a result of the demagogic exploitation of the recent wave of terrorist acts, we would do well to reflect on a few relevant historical precedents. A calm consideration of our present situation in the context of previous human experience may help us avoid delusional flights into bondage and the pessimistic predictions that we “are doomed to repeat” the tragic mistakes of the past.

Enemies of Mankind

On July 19, AD 64, a terrible fire began near Rome’s Circus Maximus, and when the fierce conflagration ended days later, most of the great city lay in ashes. Whether or not the fire was actually started by the Emperor Nero, as many have maintained over the centuries, there is no question that the Christians were unjustly blamed for the disaster. Although holding *all* members of the new sect responsible for the blaze would have too

greatly stretched credulity, the megalomaniacal potentate nonetheless found a pretext for condemning them *en masse* by claiming that the followers of Christ were “enemies of mankind.” Tacitus records that the Christians “were convicted, not so much on the charge of burning the city, as of hating the human race.” Tacitus also records the incredibly cruel tortures and deaths to which these innocent scapegoats were subjected.

In England, controversy has raged over the infamous Gunpowder Plot for nearly 400 years. When Guy Fawkes was arrested on November 5, 1605 with barrels of gunpowder in a tunnel under the House of Lords, it seemed apparent that a conspiracy of Catholics against the government had been thwarted. Some historians, however, have argued (some more, some less persuasively) that the evidence points instead to a plot by Robert Cecil, the Earl of Salisbury, against the Catholics. The hand of Salisbury, the most powerful political figure in England under Elizabeth I and James I, is seen also, say some scholars, in the Babington Plot and Squire’s Plot, which preceded the Gunpowder Plot and fed the growing anti-Catholic fervor. The recent publication of books by two historians arguing opposite sides of this controversy will not settle this aspect of the dispute, but there is a consensus among many scholars of the period that Salisbury’s forces, at the very least, ruthlessly exploited and exaggerated the plots to launch a new wave of brutal persecution and to provide a pretext for confiscation of monastic lands.

Staged Provocations

Hitler’s rise and reign in Germany provide many examples both of the use of *agents provocateurs* and the opportunistic exploitation of events to further evil objectives. Of these, the Reichstag fire of February 27, 1933 is easily the most famous example. Although it has never been definitively settled whether the fire



Hitler capitalized on the Reichstag fire to gain control of German government.

was set by a communist *saboteur* or by a Nazi *agent provocateur*, it is beyond debate that the Nazis capitalized on the event with a vengeance. Insisting that the Reichstag fire prefigured a communist onslaught against the German state, Hitler persuaded President Hindenburg to sign an emergency decree “for the Protection of the People and the State,” suspending constitutional liberties and allowing the state to exercise extraordinary powers in the name of “public safety.” The death sentence was expanded to cover a number of crimes. Sound familiar?

As a remedy for the supposed “crisis” facing Germany, Hitler proposed a program of *Gleichschaltung* (coordination) through which the central government would absorb the power and political functions of the German states. On March 23, 1933, the Reichstag, succumbing to the Nazis’ conspiratorial maneuvers, passed the “Enabling Act,” which made the central government responsible for all law enforcement and conferred on Hitler’s cabinet exclusive legislative powers for four years. This one act provided the legal basis for the transformation of Hitler from chancellor to dictator. It did not take long to prove how empty and completely disingenuous were Hitler’s

promises that “the government will make use of these powers only insofar as they are essential for carrying out vitally necessary measures.”

Following close on the heels of the Reichstag fire came the “Night of the Long Knives” of June 30, 1934, an assassination blitzkrieg in which Hitler wiped out his old friend Ernst Roehm and the top leadership of the brownshirted SA. Roehm and his Storm Troopers had become troublesome competitors and had to be eliminated, but a plausible pretext for the purge was needed. No problem: A coup “plot” by Roehm was fabricated which served the additional purpose of providing further justification for legalized government terror. Hitler’s one-paragraph law read: “The measures taken on June 30 and July 1 and 2 to strike down the treasonous attacks are justifiable acts of self-defense by the state.” Many more equally fraudulent “justifiable acts of self-defense” would follow.

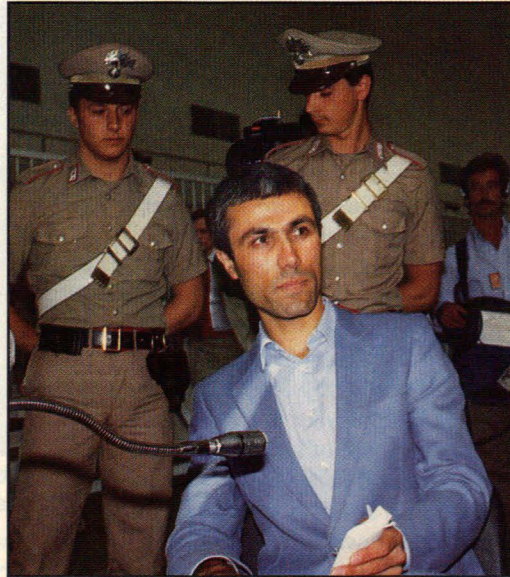
On November 7, 1938, a Jewish refugee from Germany, Herschel Grynszpan, shot and killed a German diplomat in Paris. This was exactly the incident the Nazi regime needed to fully unleash its attack on the Jews. On the night of November 9, 1938, Nazi-orchestrated mobs “spontaneously” rioted in retaliation, destroying Jewish shops and synagogues, beating and killing Jewish residents. It is remembered as the “Night of Shattered Glass,” or *Krystallnacht*, and thereafter all opponents of the Nazis would be demonized as Jewish sympathizers and related “criminal elements.”

Stalin's Purge

Stalin, who had studied closely Hitler’s purge of Roehm, had his own “night of the long knives” — with a twist. His one-time friend and trusted aide, Sergei Kirov, had become a potential rival for Communist Party leadership and had to be eliminated. Stalin, the ultimate “conspirator from above,” arranged for Kirov’s assassination, with the murder to be blamed on the Zinoviev faction. Under Stalin’s direction, following the assassination, writes Robert Tucker in *Stalin in Power*, “the floodgates of official adulation for Kirov opened wide. He was the ‘Soviet people’s favorite’ and ‘our Kirov.’” Tucker records that “the instant Kirov cult was blended into the Stalin cult, which took on added lustre. Kirov became ‘Comrade

Stalin’s best comrade-in-arms and friend.’ Stalin was shown in the honor guard, with Kirov in old photos, and as the first mourner at the Red Square funeral.”

But Kirov’s murder in December 1934 served a design much larger than the mere elimination of a single competitor. Tucker writes: “For the conspirator from above, the prime purpose of Kirov’s murder was to make possible an official finding that Soviet Russia was beset by a conspiracy



Would-be papal assassin Mehmet Ali Agca: Plot exposed as Soviet KGB conspiracy.

that had done away with Kirov as part of a larger plan of terrorist action against the regime.” Thus Stalin had his excuse to begin the Great Purge, which, ultimately, would claim millions of victims.

Stalin had already arranged to have issued, a month before the murder, a statute empowering the newly created Special Board (headed by Stalin) to pass administrative sentence on “persons deemed socially dangerous.” No definition of “socially dangerous” was given, allowing for the widest possible “discretion” in the exercise of this formidable power.

Plot Against the Pope

When Pope John Paul II was shot and very nearly killed in St. Peter’s Square on May 13, 1981, it was instantly hailed worldwide as the work of a lone fanatic, even though Italian authorities revealed iron-clad evidence of a larger conspiracy. When U.S. mediameisters and officials were finally forced to concede the obvious, they insisted that, yes, Mehmet Ali Agca was indeed part of a conspiracy — a right-wing, Turkish, Islamic fundamentalist

conspiracy! Even after terrorism expert Claire Sterling’s masterfully detailed exposé, *The Time of the Assassins*, unequivocally demonstrated (and was later backed up by the Italian judiciary investigators) that Agca was a paid Soviet assassin, the U.S. State Department, the White House, the CIA, and the Western press largely ignored the indisputable evidence. That evidence showed beyond a shadow of a doubt that the Soviet KGB, operating through the secret police of its communist proxy regime in Bulgaria and the Turkish Mafia (which was headquartered in Bulgaria), had sprung Agca from a Turkish jail, trained him, provided him with weapons and false travel documents, and fabricated a false “right-wing” identity for him before the assassination attempt.

Although the plot to kill the Pope failed, the secondary objective, to provoke a widespread public reaction against “right-wing terrorism” and religious “fundamentalism,” worked marvelously — worked because the Soviet agents, dupes, and sympathizers in the West could count on the ruling elites in our government and the media to cover up the Kremlin’s role in this heinous act.

Throughout the 1950s, ‘60s, ‘70s, and ‘80s, Germany was plagued by recurring rashes of anti-Jewish vandalism and neo-Nazi activities: desecrated Jewish cemeteries, swastikas painted on synagogues, and threatening calls and letters to Jewish leaders. In a number of important cases, when the perpetrators were caught they turned out not to be neo-Nazis after all, but Soviet agents provocateurs. Soviet defectors, likewise, have repeatedly confirmed the importance that the Soviet strategists place on provocations of this sort aimed at manipulating public emotions and eliciting hatred not only for the neo-Nazis, but primarily for the conservatives, Christians, and anti-communists whom they falsely lump together with the Hitlerites under the expedient “right-wing” label.

Rabin Assassination

The assassination of Israeli Prime Minister Yitzhak Rabin on November 4, 1995 provided another glorious opportunity for global “right-wing” demonizing. The alleged gunman, Yigal Amir, was said to be a “fanatic Jewish fundamentalist.” What’s more, we were told repeatedly, he was part of a conspiracy of “religious ex-

W. Achtner/SYGMA

tremists" — a conspiracy so nefarious and immense, mind you, that it had achieved meteorological significance, creating a "climate of hate" and an "atmosphere of violence." According to *Time* magazine, Rabin's opponents had created climatologically "the equivalent of the right-wing milieu that led to the Oklahoma City bombing." In fact, said *Time*, even if Amir had acted alone, "he had many ideational conspirators." (Emphasis added.)

Yes, the Insider opinion cartel was only too willing to howl "conspiracy" when it served their transparent purposes. But when it came out that Amir was actually an agent of Israel's General Security Service (also known as Shin Bet), and that he had inexplicably been allowed through the security perimeter, Amir began to look more like a classic *agent provocateur*. That perception only deepened when a suspected accomplice, the notorious "right-wing" leader, Avishai Raviv, also turned out to be a Shin Bet operative. (For an in-depth look at the Rabin assassination, see "The Price of 'Peace'" in the February 5, 1996 issue of *THE NEW AMERICAN*.) As Shimon Peres and the Labor government rushed to cover up these and other untidy facts, the evidence pointed more and more toward the likelihood that Rabin had been assassinated by those in his own government (who controlled Shin Bet) in a desperate effort to save the phony CFR-made "Mideast Peace Plan."

Oklahoma City Bombing

In the aftermath of the Oklahoma City bombing, the American people have been subjected to a sustained propaganda barrage that may come as close to approxi-



Oklahoma bombing: Aftermath of federal cover-up and attacks on conservatives.

mating the kind of vicious and thoroughly dishonest campaign of lies and distortion worthy of Nero, Hitler, and Stalin as this country has ever witnessed. The Clinton Administration and its political allies, fully aided and abetted by the establishment media cartel, have relentlessly sought to ascribe blame for the deadly Oklahoma bombing to the entire "American right wing." At the same time, the Clinton Justice Department and the FBI have gone to fantastic lengths to obstruct justice by covering up and destroying extremely important evidence in the case. (See the May 13, 1996 special issue of *THE NEW AMERICAN*, "OKC: The Case for a Cover-up.")

In the week following the bombing, President Clinton cleverly structured his attack on "purveyors of hatred and division, the promoters of paranoia," so as to broadly include virtually all of his conservative opponents in the condemnation. "They spread hate," he said. "They leave the impression ... by their very words, that violence is acceptable." In a subsequent speech he denounced the bombing as an act by "the forces of organized evil" who, he insinuated, are linked to mainstream conservative and constitutionalist forces. This is so, he averred, because "they do practice and they do preach violence against those who are of a different color, a different background, or who worship a different God. They do feed on fear and uncertainty. They

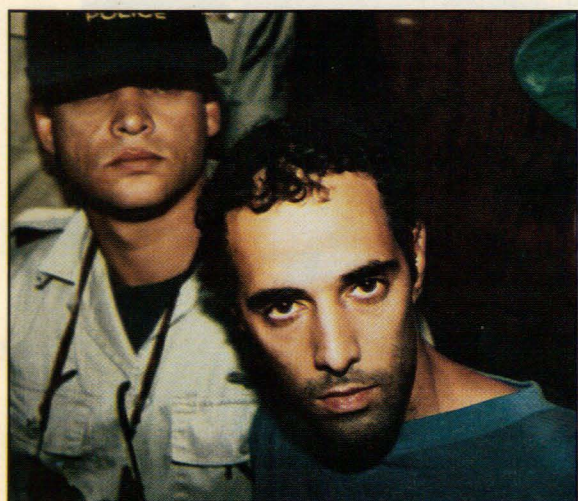
do promote paranoia...."

Even worse, charged the President, "these people attack our government and the citizens who work for it who actually guarantee the freedoms they abuse.... They can certainly snuff out innocent lives and sow fear in our hearts. They are indifferent to the slaughter of children. They threaten our freedoms and our way of life, and we must stop them."

It was an insidious attack clearly calculated to smear principled opponents of socialist government by falsely associating them with the perpetrators of vile terrorist acts. And it was the same base tactic to which he returned on May 1, 1995 in another disgraceful attempt to identify his critics with those responsible for the deadly bombing: "... we must also stand up against those who say that somehow this is alright, this is somehow a political act — people who say, I love my country but I hate my government."

Mr. Clinton's harangues were so transparently deceitful that even liberal columnist Charles Krauthammer (CFR) was moved to remark that the President had "repeatedly charged dark and unseen forces, a shadowy unnamed 'they,' with spreading paranoia — a classic of the very paranoid style of politics Clinton is ostensibly decrying." Unfortunately, Krauthammer's cogent observation was drowned out by the CFR-dominated media echo chamber which amplified and intensified the Clinton defamation campaign, and, borrowing a page from Nero's handbook, virtually branded all their opposition as guilty of "hating the human race." ■

— WILLIAM F. JASPER



Z. Koren/SYGMA

Rabin assassin Yigal Amir: Threads of conspiracy lead back to Israel's own General Security Service.

Applying the "Pincers" Strategy

Throughout most of history, totalitarians have maintained their power primarily by force of arms. People were ruled by whichever warlord fielded the mightiest army or the most deadly weapons. But as the concept of representative government spread across Europe in the 18th century, the world was introduced to the notion of popular elections and of controlling one's own government. At last, ruthless tyranny had been vanquished by the ballot box.

Or so it seemed. Would-be totalitarians did not vanish, but merely adapted to the new reality and found other ways to impose their rule. Instead of following military careers, they became con artists, mastering the art of convincing free men to accept their totalitarian agendas. How? By making it appear that everyone supports that agenda, from public officials to the masses in the streets.

Two-pronged Attack

That strategy is called "Revolutionary Parliamentarianism" and is well known in modern totalitarian circles. William Z. Foster, national chairman of the American Communist Party from 1933 to 1957, identified this strategy by name in his 1932 book *Toward a Soviet America*. "In carrying out its class struggle program the Communist party practices revolutionary parliamentarianism..." Foster stated. "It combines its parliamentary action inside legislative bodies with its mass action outside and fights to force all possible concessions from the government."

A detailed explanation of this strategy appeared in print in the 1950s as two chapters in a textbook used by the Communist Party in Czechoslovakia. Written by Communist Party "theoretician" Jan Kozak, this textbook was used in a training program on how to seize power in countries that have representative government. The strategy involves a political "pincers" movement — and these are the terms Kozak uses to describe it — a "pincers" movement applying political pressure "from above" and "from below." Pressure from above is created when agents inside the government marked for takeover bring forward recommendations

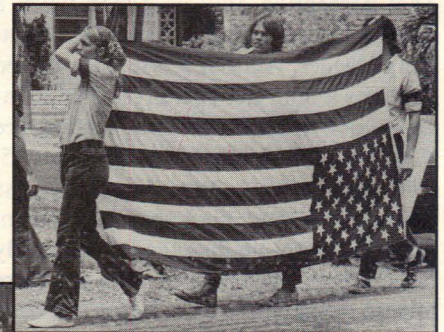
for new big government/police state legislation. This legislation will be promoted as a solution to some kind of national problem, but that will be a ruse. The hidden objective will be to expand the power of the bureaucracy and to move the country closer to the ultimate goal of total government.

Pressure from below is created when other agents working in the media and inside grassroots organizations cooperate to create the appearance of popular demand for the proposed legislation. Naturally, the rank-and-file members of those organizations must be kept focused on the pretended humanitarian objectives. They must not be allowed to see the totalitarian objective.

The result is that the majority of the population is caught in the middle. They look "above" and see government spokesmen calling for legislation for some new expansion of government power. They

than to stay in office, it is easy for them to bend to the Insider-created pressures. They willingly pass the legislation while claiming — and sometimes actually believing — that they are merely responding to the will of the people.

With that, the process starts over again with recommendations for new legislation from above, new demands from below, and new capitulation by the legislature. Through the strategy of Revolutionary Parliamentarianism, the nation gradually becomes totalitarian, and the people are convinced that they asked for it themselves.



Pincers strategy was used during 1960s in such arenas as Vietnam War and civil rights demonstrations.

look "below" and, with the help of the mass media, see mobs of demonstrators shouting for the same thing. They say to themselves, "Has everyone gone crazy? Or have I?" They may still be in the majority by far, but they don't know it. They think they are hopelessly outnumbered, and they bow to what they think is the democratic will of the majority.

This process affects legislators as well. Since many of them have no higher goal



From the Top

Is it possible that Revolutionary Parliamentarianism is being used in the United States? To answer this question, let us first look at the pressure from above. For at least the past four decades, there has been an unbroken succession of government reports issued by presidential commissions and federal agencies calling for new legislation to solve some kind of national problem; and those solutions invariably involve the vast expansion of government power. Such commissions have examined crime, civil disorders, civil rights, police brutality, illiteracy, inflation, unemployment, national security, the environment, immigration, and countless other issues of national urgency.

Once you have read one or two of these reports, you have read them all. In general, they call for an expansion in the size, scope, and cost of government. Poverty must be eradicated through more federal welfare programs; illiteracy must be combatted through more federal edu-

cation programs; crime must be curtailed by providing the underprivileged with more federally mandated "opportunities" and by enacting more restrictive gun control laws; the rising cost of health care must be prevented by socializing medicine; unemployment must be addressed through more federal jobs programs; police brutality must be checked by extending federal control over police; riots and terrorism must be fought through the enactment of police state measures; etc. Through such studies, the would-be totalitarians at the top are helping to create the demand for more government leading to total government.

When it comes to pressure from below, the Kozak strategy is equally apparent. Mass-action organizations pour into our streets and hold press conferences to dramatize their demands. And the media dutifully report every bit of the action. These militant groups are very small compared to the overall population. Nevertheless, the images on television and in the press

create the illusion of national consensus. The President may then bow to the pressure by creating a commission to study the problem and make recommendations. As the pressure from above and below grows, Congress may even hold an emergency session to show its concern and dutifully pass the desired legislation.

The Kozak "pincers" movement made its American debut in the 1960s. It was used in such demonstrations as the Selma March of 1965, the subsequent Peace marches and Civil Rights marches across the land, the Poor People's Campaign, and, more recently, the Earth Day celebrations. Each of these became media events of great magnitude, and each was designed to create pressure from below in support of more legislation from above. Each wave of demonstrations created a demand for more government in the name of some noble cause such as averting nuclear war, helping minorities, aiding the poor, or protecting the environment. In retrospect, the legislation has done little to

The Anti-Establishment Establishment

In 1968, Random House published a book by James Kunen entitled *The Strawberry Statement: Notes of a College Revolutionary*. The book glamorized the radical student movement and helped to make it grow. (MGM also helped by making a movie out of the book.) Kunen carried the usual New Left credentials and was a classic example of the extent to which an intelligent person can be programmed by the Establishment into thinking he is acting against the Establishment.

Kunen was one of the leading participants in the first student seizure of an American university, which occurred at Columbia in April 1968. Initially, the movement was not large and could have been easily stopped by a simple police action. But the anti-Establishment movement received its greatest help from the Establishment itself. For several days the police were told by University officials not to interfere. Meanwhile, University officials groveled in the face of outrageous propaganda charges, and the Establishment media made national heroes of the rebellious students.

In *The Strawberry Statement* Kunen made this interesting admission of the powers behind the scenes that bankroll the pressure from below:

In the evening, I went up to the U. to check out a strategy meeting. A kid was giving a report on the SDS [Students for A Democratic Society] convention. He said that ... at the convention, men from Business International Round Tables, the meeting sponsored by Business International for their client groups and heads of government, tried to buy up a few radicals.

These men are the world's leading industrialists and they convene to decide how our lives are going to go. These are

the guys who wrote the Alliance for Progress. They are the left wing of the ruling class.

They offered to finance our demonstrations in Chicago. We were also offered ESSO (Rockefeller) money. They want us to make a lot of radical commotion so they can look more in the center as they move to the left.

Jerry Kirk, while a student at the University of Chicago, became active in the SDS, the DuBois Club, the Black Panthers, and the Communist Party. Not only did he observe the support provided by the Establishment during his revolutionary activities, but he was able to detect the strategy of pressure from above and pressure from below at work. Kirk broke from the Party in 1969. The following year, he testified before the House and Senate Internal Security panels:

Young people have no conception of the conspiracy's strategy of pressure from above and pressure from below.... They have no idea that they are playing into the hands of the Establishment they claim to hate. The radicals think they're fighting the forces of the super rich, like Rockefeller and Ford, and they don't realize that it is precisely such forces which are behind their own revolution, financing it, and using it for their own purposes....

Militant communists and other street radicals will never succeed in overthrowing the U.S. government. But unless the Conspiracy is exposed, they will scare the American people into accepting the very totalitarian agenda that the Establishment Insiders seek. ■

— G.E.G.

advance these causes, but it has greatly expanded the power of government.

Martin Luther King Jr., the man who is considered to be the father of nonviolent demonstrations, supported this strategy in an article appearing in the *Saturday Review* for April 3, 1965. This is how he phrased it:

(1) Nonviolent demonstrators go into the streets to exercise their constitutional rights. (2) Racists resist by unleashing violence against them. (3) Americans of conscience, in the name of decency, demand federal intervention and legislation. (4) The Administration, under mass pressure, initiates measures of immediate intervention and remedial legislation.

Once we understand the strategy, attitudes, and statements that otherwise might be overlooked suddenly take on enormous significance. For example, shortly after the 1966 riots in Cleveland (pressure from below), Senator Stephen Young called for a federal "solution" (pressure from above), and his remarks were reported with glowing enthusiasm in the August 2, 1966 issue of the Communist Party newspaper *The Worker* (more pressure from below):

Senator Stephen M. Young (D-Ohio) declared last week that the recent riots in Cleveland's Hough area were "not at all the result of any conspiracy, Communist-inspired or otherwise."...

The final solution to the problems, Young declared, lies with the Federal Government. "Only Federal action on a large scale can strike to the heart of the urban dilemma," he said.... "The housing program is too small. The poverty program is too small. The program for slum schools is too small.... It is clear that the elimination of slum misery will require new programs and much money."

Role of Foundations

During the milder stages of the "pressure from below," the cry is for jobs and peace and civil rights and saving Mother Earth. But as the "movement" becomes more radicalized and as the initial demands are met, the goals escalate to lib-

eration of an oppressed people, overthrow of the capitalist system, death to the exploiters, and power to the people.

This could not happen spontaneously, of course. The effective implementation of the pincers strategy requires not only that CFR elitists in and out of government take advantage of the pressure from below, but that they help to create, sustain, and strengthen it. As we shall see, there is plenty of evidence of this in the form of grants from government agencies and the powerful tax-exempt foundations.*

The intent behind foundation funding



AIM terrorists at Wounded Knee were funded by grants from the federal government.

was discovered in 1953 by Norman Dodd, who was the research staff director of the Congressional Special Committee to Investigate Tax-exempt Foundations. In that capacity he had a personal meeting with H. Rowan Gaither, who was president of the Ford Foundation. During the course of that conversation, as recounted by Mr. Dodd, Gaither explained:

Most of us here were, at one time or another, active in either the O.S.S., the State Department, or the European Economic Administration. During those times, and without exception, we operated under directives issued by the White House, the substance of which was to the effect that we should make every effort to so alter life in the United States as to make possible a comfortable merger with the Soviet Union.

We are continuing to be guided by just such directives.

That being the ultimate goal, the following are crucial to the strategy:

- The UN would have to be strengthened so that it could become a true world government. In practical terms, that means that all national military forces must be brought under its control and all national currencies must be integrated into a world monetary system.

- The U.S. would have to lose her ability to act independently in her own self-interest. That means that she must enter into treaties on international trade, the environment, etc.

- The American standard of living would have to be reduced — except, of course, for the ruling class.

- The Soviet Union and other communist countries that have committed monstrous crimes against humanity would have to undergo dramatic image changes to make them appear more acceptable to the West. There would have to be Western assistance and accommodation on the road to merger.

- The constitutionally limited government of the United States would have to be transformed into an unlimited albeit "democratic" government, complete with police-state powers.

- Revolutionary Parliamentarianism would have to be employed to beguile the American people into

believing that all of these steps are necessary, even beneficial.

Subsidized Subversion

Not a pretty picture. Nevertheless, this program for the creation of the new world order has been and continues to be funded by government agencies and tax-exempt foundations. Consider, for instance, the funding for organizations promoting racial conflict. In the 1960s and '70s, much of the funding for militant racists came from the federal agencies. A notable recipient was the Harlem Black Arts Repertory Theater headed by LeRoi Jones. Jones authored a play called "The Toilet," about a degenerate white man who molests blacks in the men's room. White people were described by Jones as "devils, beasts, and liars." In an interview with

* For a glimpse of CFR influence in the foundations, see page 18.

David Susskind on WPIX-TV in New York, Jones said that white people were a cancer that had to be removed and that it wouldn't be a bad idea to start "killing them away." Yet Jones' Black Arts Repertory Theater received a grant of \$44,000 from the federal Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO).

In the 1970s, the OEO also funded the American Indian Movement, a Marxist-Leninist organization which had been modeled after the Black Panther Party, with \$400,000 in operational grants. The four top leaders of AIM were ex-convicts: Russell Means, Dennis Banks, Carter Camp, and Clyde Bellecourt. Between them, they had 42 criminal convictions dating back to 1957, and had served time for assault, battery, burglary, and armed robbery. But with the arrival of money from the federal government, they were instantly transformed by the media into noble revolutionaries fighting to liberate the oppressed American Indians from the yoke of Yankee Imperialism. They seized Alcatraz in 1971, demolished the Washington, DC offices of the Bureau of Indian Affairs in 1972, and, in 1973, seized the community of Wounded Knee, located inside the Oglala Sioux Indian reservation in South Dakota. In that venture, a band of 200 revolutionaries held hostages, plundered the trading post, burned a local church, brutally beat a minister, demanded 60 million acres of federal land, called for United Nations assistance, and gave interviews to the national media. At least half of the self-styled liberators were actually social-welfare workers receiving federal funds. Only 20 actually lived in the area.

In the Southwest, the target of conflict has been the Mexican-American population. On June 5, 1967, 150 armed "liberators," under the leadership of Reies Lopez Tijerina, seized the village of Tierra Amarilla, New Mexico and announced that they were establishing a new nation within the United States. It was a classic mini-revolution of force and violence with all the required Marxist-Leninist phrases and slogans. Before the National Guard finally restored order, two county officials had been shot and another brutally beaten. One of the men was beaten to death shortly before he was scheduled to testify that it was Tijerina who shot him.

That much was fairly well reported in the press. What was not reported, however, was the extent to which the organizations supporting Tijerina and his war of

"national liberation" had been financed by the tax-exempt foundations. The Ford Foundation continues to make the Chicano revolution one of its top priorities. La Raza Unida, a violent Hispanic organization, was founded with a \$630,000 Ford Foundation grant. In 1970, the California Senate Fact-Finding Subcommittee on Un-American Activities had this to say about La Raza Unida: "Its president is Maclovio Barraza. Mr. Barraza has been identified by the Subversive Activities Control Board as a member of the Communist Party, and presides over the Council which recently received a grant of \$1,300,000 from the Ford Foundation."

The Mexican American Youth Organization was founded in 1967 by Jose Angel Gutierrez. Gutierrez is another Marxist-Leninist who shouts the slogan of national liberation as a means of fomenting race war and anarchy. He declared at a Tijerina rally in 1967: "Our Black brothers call him honky, but he is the same Anglo we know. Our devil has pale skin and blue eyes." More recently, at a Latino summit meeting held in Riverside, California in January 1995, Gutierrez declared: "Gringos stole the land of the territorial minority — us! We have a right to build our homeland.... We are fighting as a new Mestizo nation.... Build Raza! We are going to build Aztlan! We are here again!"

Revolutionary rhetoric of this kind is exactly what the Ford Foundation rewards. The American Mexican Youth Organization, the Mexican American Legal Defense Fund, and similar radical Hispanic groups have received over \$35 million from tax-exempt foundations since 1968.

Across the Spectrum

Ford Foundation funding is not limited to the promotion of revolutionary anarchy. It has financed issues and groups and even governments which personify the entire spectrum of leftist ideology. In 1995, the Foundation granted more than \$1,444,700 to the government of Communist China and its Communist Party organs; \$600,000 to the communist government of Vietnam; \$30,000 to the revolutionary Institute for Policy Studies; \$545,000 to the United Nations Association; \$25,000 to the UN50 Committee; \$20,000 to Parliamentarians for Global Action; \$35,000 to the NOW Legal Defense Fund; \$255,000 to the Sex Information and Education Council of the United States; \$925,000 to the American Civil

Liberties Union; over a million dollars to assorted environmental groups; \$600,000 to the NAACP; \$700,000 to the UN; and — the largest single award of all — \$1,800,000 to the CFR. In addition, more than \$1,400,000 was provided for transporting feminists from Russia, Vietnam, Poland, and the U.S. to the UN's World Conference on Women in Beijing.

In the spring of 1996, the Ford Foundation announced a host of new grants, including \$400,000 to the Environmental Defense Fund; \$200,000 to the Worldwatch Institute; \$1,425,000 for African-American study programs at six universities; \$500,000 more for the NAACP; an additional \$597,000 to Communist China; \$543,750 to the Population Council of New York; \$173,000 to the Aspen Institute; etc.

The Ford Foundation is not unique in its giving. Virtually all of the nation's largest tax-exempt foundations have similar records. Prominent examples include the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, the John and Catherine MacArthur Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, and the Rockefeller Brothers Fund (see the chart on pages 56-57).

One of the most telling examples of a hidden agenda behind foundation grants is the generous transfer of funds from these establishment powerhouses to the supposedly "anti-establishment" radical environmental movement. Anyone not in on the game plan would be surprised to learn that the Rockefeller Brothers Fund sponsored a 1977 environmental study entitled *The Unfinished Agenda* that called for (among other things) "a progressively increasing gasoline tax, the proceeds of which should be used to begin reducing the ill effects of automobiles." *The Unfinished Agenda* makes clear that we are experiencing "a world transition from abundance to scarcity, a transition that is already well underway." It is, of course, a transition that would benefit only the ruling class.

Federal agencies and tax-exempt foundations lavishly fund those organizations which create the appearance of pressure "from below" for more government. The beneficiaries of this funding are not grassroots movements; the entire operation is orchestrated "from above" by the Insiders. These are the agents who constitute a massive conspiracy to defraud the American people of their economic security and their personal freedom. ■

— G. EDWARD GRIFFIN

FOUNDATIONS PAY THE WAY

The establishment of the tax-free foundation system, in conjunction with the Marxist graduated income tax, has enabled the Insiders to accumulate enormous liquid funds for themselves while simultaneously depriving the great middle class of much of its wealth. Through this brilliantly crafted arrangement — which was sold to the masses as “philanthropic” and “soak the rich” programs — the Insiders have channeled their billions through

tax-exempt entities to promote socialism, internationalism, and subversion as if the money were in their private bank accounts. Meanwhile, taxes collected from average Americans are often used to advance socialism, internationalism, and subversion by the government that collects them.

The following is a compilation of grants given by some of the larger foundations and their grant recipients. This massive transfer

of funds illustrates how the Insiders at the top work to sustain and strengthen the pressure groups at the bottom to create the demand for an authoritarian “new world order” controlled by the very same Insiders. The amounts given are minimum figures based on data supplied by the New York City-based Foundation Center for the three-year period 1993-95 and are not necessarily complete statistics.

ABORTION/POPULATION CONTROL

CARNEGIE CORPORATION

Planned Parenthood Federation of America	\$25,000
Sex Information and Education Council of the US	\$325,000

CLARK FOUNDATION

National Abortion Federation	\$120,000
National Family Planning and Reproductive Health	\$110,000
Planned Parenthood Federation of America	\$200,000
Sex Information and Education Council of the US	\$180,000

FORD FOUNDATION

Population Council	\$1,749,194
Sex Information and Education Council of the US	\$255,000

MACARTHUR FOUNDATION

Population Council	\$900,000
--------------------	-----------

MELLON FOUNDATION

Population Council	\$7,170,000
--------------------	-------------

MERCK FUND

National Abortion Federation	\$90,000
Planned Parenthood Federation of America	\$160,000
Population Council	\$180,000

MERTZ-GILMORE FOUNDATION

Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund	\$90,660
---	----------

MOTT FOUNDATION

Planned Parenthood Federation of America	\$35,006
--	----------

PEW CHARITABLE TRUST

Planned Parenthood Federation of America	\$130,000
Population Council	\$300,000
Zero Population Growth	\$150,000

ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION

National Family Planning and Reproductive Health Assoc.	\$20,000
Planned Parenthood Federation of America	\$130,000
Population Council	\$1,877,170
Population Institute	\$20,000

CULTURE WAR

MERTZ-GILMORE FOUNDATION

Astraea National Lesbian Action Foundation	\$270,000
--	-----------

ENVIRONMENTAL EXTREMISM

BULLITT FOUNDATION

Environmental Defense Fund	\$75,000
Friends of the Earth	\$70,000
Natural Resources Defense Council	\$300,000
Sierra Club Foundation, CA	\$42,000
Sierra Club Foundation, WA	\$40,000

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund, WA	\$260,000
Sierra Club of Western Canada	\$120,000
Wilderness Society	\$80,000
World Resources Institute	\$10,000

CARNEGIE CORPORATION

Natural Resources Defense Council	\$675,000
Resources for the Future	\$111,600

CLARK FOUNDATION

Environmental Defense Fund	\$60,000
Natural Resources Defense Council	\$420,000

FORD FOUNDATION

Environmental Defense Fund	\$1,150,000
Friends of the Earth	\$250,000
Natural Resources Defense Council	\$1,025,000
National Wildlife Federation	\$250,000
Nature Conservancy	\$510,000
Wilderness Society	\$300,000
World Resources Institute	\$478,500
World Wildlife Foundation	\$925,000

JOYCE FOUNDATION

Environmental Defense Fund	\$1,051,000
Environmental Law Institute	\$50,000
Friends of the Earth	\$75,000
National Wildlife Federation	\$525,667
Natural Resources Defense Council	\$664,445
Nature Conservancy	\$97,750
Sierra Club Foundation	\$465,000
Union of Concerned Scientists	\$590,000
World Resources Institute	\$550,000
World Wildlife Foundation	\$251,950

MACARTHUR FOUNDATION

Center for International Environmental Law	\$240,000
Environmental Defense Fund	\$800,000
National Wildlife Federation	\$225,000
Nature Conservancy	\$235,000
Union of Concerned Scientists	\$12,000
World Resources Institute	\$40,000
World Wildlife Foundation	\$940,000

MELLON FOUNDATION

Nature Conservancy	\$10,000
Resources for the Future	\$390,000

MERCK FUND

Friends of the Earth	\$25,000
Natural Resources Defense Council	\$50,000

MERTZ-GILMORE FOUNDATION

Environmental Action Foundation, NY	\$25,000
Environmental Action Foundation, MD	\$70,000

Environmental Defense Fund	\$275,000
Friends of the Earth	\$10,000
Natural Resources Defense Council	\$325,000
Sierra Club Foundation	\$30,000
Union of Concerned Scientists	\$270,000
Worldwatch Institute	\$25,000

MOTT FOUNDATION

Center for International Environmental Law	\$97,139
Earth Action Network	\$100,891
Environmental Action Council, MI	\$90,720
Environmental Defense Fund, DC	\$325,000
Environmental Defense Fund, NY	\$250,000
Environmental Defense Fund, TX	\$100,000
Environmental Law Institute	\$80,000
Friends of the Earth	\$325,000
National Wildlife Federation	\$180,000
Natural Resources Defense Council, DC	\$40,000
Natural Resources Defense Council, NY	\$340,000
Nature Conservancy	\$75,000
Sierra Club Foundation, CA	\$190,000
Sierra Club Foundation, Canada	\$39,800
Sierra Club Foundation, DC	\$80,000
Sierra Club Foundation, WI	\$234,905
World Resources Institute	\$410,000
World Wildlife Foundation	\$210,000

PEW CHARITABLE TRUST

Center for International Environmental Law	\$200,000
Environmental Action Foundation	\$100,000
Environmental Defense Fund	\$320,000
Friends of the Earth	\$45,000
National Wildlife Federation	\$240,000
Natural Resources Defense Council, CA	\$56,000
Natural Resources Defense Council, DC	\$350,000
Natural Resources Defense Council, NY	\$1,515,000
Nature Conservancy	\$4,668,000
Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund	\$50,000
Union of Concerned Scientists	\$300,000
Wilderness Society	\$385,000
World Resources Institute	\$575,000
World Wildlife Foundation	\$1,440,000

ROCKEFELLER BROTHERS FUND

Earth Action Alert Network	\$75,000
Environmental Defense Fund	\$350,000
Friends of the Earth	\$120,000
National Wildlife Federation	\$60,000
Natural Resources Defense Council	\$157,500
Nature Conservancy	\$35,000
Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund	\$100,000
Union of Concerned Scientists	\$80,000
World Resources Institute	\$150,000

ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION

World Resources Institute	\$260,000
World Wildlife Foundation	\$15,000

INTERNATIONAL

CARNEGIE CORPORATION

Arms Control Association	\$200,000
Council on Foreign Relations	\$928,600
Parliamentarians for Global Action	\$222,000

FORD FOUNDATION

Arms Control Association	\$140,000
Council on Foreign Relations	\$2,063,000
Parliamentarians for Global Action	\$25,000

MELLON FOUNDATION

Council on Foreign Relations	\$590,000
------------------------------	-----------

MERCK FUND

Parliamentarians for Global Action	\$25,000
------------------------------------	----------

MOTT FOUNDATION

Council on Foreign Relations	\$105,000
------------------------------	-----------

ROCKEFELLER BROTHERS FUND

Council on Foreign Relations	\$100,000
Trilateral Commission	\$75,000

ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION

Arms Control Association	\$50,000
Council on Foreign Relations	\$100,000
Parliamentarians for Global Action	\$278,626

LEFT WING SOCIALIST

CARNEGIE CORPORATION

American Civil Liberties Union	\$1,000,000
League of Women Voters Educational Fund	\$75,000
People for the American Way	\$200,000

CLARK FOUNDATION

American Civil Liberties Union	\$975,000
National Organization for Women	\$100,000
People for the American Way	\$150,000

FORD FOUNDATION

American Civil Liberties Union	\$2,265,000
League of Women Voters Educational Fund	\$375,000
National Organization for Women	\$600,000

JOYCE FOUNDATION

League of Women Voters	\$535,000
People for the American Way	\$50,000

MACARTHUR FOUNDATION

American Civil Liberties Union	\$300,000
People for the American Way	\$25,000

MERCK FUND

National Organization for Women	\$45,000
---------------------------------	----------

MERTZ-GILMORE FOUNDATION

American Civil Liberties Union	\$140,000
People for the American Way	\$35,000

PEW CHARITABLE FUND

League of Women Voters	\$135,000
------------------------	-----------

ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION

American Civil Liberties Union	\$110,000
People for the American Way	\$75,000

RADICAL IMMIGRANT "RIGHTS"

CARNEGIE CORPORATION

Mexican American Legal Defense and Educational Fund	\$750,000
National Council of La Raza, CA	\$300,000
National Council of La Raza, DC	\$164,000

FORD FOUNDATION

League of United Latin American Citizens	\$300,000
Mexican American Legal Defense and Educational Fund, CA	\$2,635,000
Mexican American Legal Defense and Educational Fund Property	\$100,000
National Council of La Raza	\$3,050,000

JOYCE FOUNDATION

Mexican American Legal Defense and Educational Fund	\$125,000
---	-----------

MERTZ-GILMORE FOUNDATION

Mexican American Legal Defense and Educational Fund	\$30,000
National Council of La Raza	\$30,000

MOTT FOUNDATION

National Council of La Raza	\$418,000
-----------------------------	-----------

ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION

Mexican American Legal Defense and Educational Fund	\$2,110,000
National Council of La Raza	\$65,000

SUBVERSIVE

FORD FOUNDATION

Institute for Policy Studies	\$50,000
------------------------------	----------

MACARTHUR FOUNDATION

Institute for Policy Studies	\$676,910
------------------------------	-----------

First Tool of Tyrants



Defense Department

U.S. soldiers were deployed to help build a "new world order" during Gulf War.

Embedded in the human consciousness is the belief that the purpose of war is to defend or advance the "national interest" — that is, to protect life, territory, or the "balance of power" of the nation from an external threat. But the real reason for many wars is far different. From ancient times to present, preeminent among government methods for the *control of society* has been the making of war. No other combination of techniques for centralizing power or advancing revolutionary concepts can remotely compare to war in scope or effectiveness.

West Point history instructor Wesley Allen Riddle has observed that "warfare must be viewed as an important contributor to the state of things as they exist now in the Leviathan. New wars, in the context in which we find ourselves, can only be the handmaiden of omnipotent government. If patriotism is the last refuge of scoundrels, then certainly, war is the first tool of tyrants."

For society itself, the possibility of war creates a sense of necessity to accept political authority and thus a binding allegiance to one's government. But allegiance requires a cause and a cause requires an enemy. If there is no enemy, governments are adept at creating one through whatever pretense seems expedi-

ent. In the 20th century, the expansion of power through fabrications and secret agendas has been developed to a fine art by the political and financial elites of Europe and America.

Europe's Suicide

The assassination in 1914 of Archduke Franz Ferdinand, heir to the throne of Austria-Hungary, by a Bosnian Serb was hardly of "national interest" to the other European powers, and certainly of no consequence for the U.S. But when Austria unnecessarily attacked Serbia, the opportunity for war was irresistible to the rulers of Russia, Germany, France, England, and eventually the U.S.

From our present perspective, it seems incredible that the U.S., which had remained utterly aloof from European conflicts, could have been sucked into the most avoidable of Europe's recurrent catastrophes. How did it happen? Four men were primarily responsible: Edward Mandell House, President Woodrow Wilson, J.P. Morgan, and Winston Churchill. These men were already closely associated through the secret one-world Round Table Groups set up in London by the Lord Milner-Cecil Rhodes world government cabal.

House was an evil genius who manipu-

lated Woodrow Wilson's latent passion for one-world government at the expense of national sovereignty. But both Wilson and House knew that Americans would never accept this concept unless psychologically induced by extreme circumstances — such as American involvement in a devastating world war.

J.P. Morgan was also intent on embroiling the U.S. in the war, as he was personally at risk for a huge fortune if England defaulted on her bonds and loans. Equally determined to have the U.S. come in was Churchill, Great Britain's First Lord of the Admiralty at the time. How to engineer a crystalizing "incident"? These schemers saw their opportunity in the fact that the U.S. and Britain, contrary to international law, used passengers as cover on British vessels carrying arms. The British auxiliary cruiser *Lusitania*, sailing from New York in May 1915, was such a vessel, carrying a contraband cargo of 600 tons of explosives and six million rounds of ammunition, all consigned through the J.P. Morgan company.*

The German embassy in Washington, aware of the cargo, filed a complaint with the U.S. government, citing this shipment as a violation of international neutrality treaties. The U.S. denied knowledge of any such cargo, although it could be plainly seen being loaded on New York's Pier 54. The Germans then attempted to place ads in 50 major newspapers warning the passengers not to travel on the *Lusitania*. The Wilson Administration's State Department used the threat of libel suits to prevent publication of the ad in every paper except for the *Des Moines Register*.

The *Lusitania* left New York with 1,257 passengers; as it entered the Irish Sea, Churchill ordered it to proceed at reduced speed to "save fuel expense," withdrew its destroyer escort, and sent it into waters where a German U-boat was known to be operating. The expected torpedo hit was followed by a massive internal explosion and the *Lusitania*, one of the largest ships ever built, sank in 18 min-

* For a detailed account of the *Lusitania* plot, see Colin Simpson's definitive 1972 study *The Lusitania* (Boston: Little, Brown & Co.).

utes. Seven hundred and eighty-five lives were lost, including 195 Americans. The ship's captain was prominently blamed for the disaster. Wilson ordered the ship's bill-of-lading concealed in the archives of the Treasury Department, while his Secretary of State, William Jennings Bryan, resigned in disgust and dismay at the duplicity.

The American plotters then moved to whip up war hysteria and hatred of Germany. Morgan was ideally situated for this propaganda barrage with his control of 25 of the most important newspapers, including the *New York Sun*, *Barrons*, and the *Wall Street Journal*, plus countless New England newspapers on the payroll of the Morgan Trust. Wilson fired off a note of outraged indignation to the German government; House wrote that "America must determine whether she stands for civilized or uncivilized warfare. We can no longer remain neutral spectators...." Newspaper editors across the country enlarged upon this travesty in their editorials.

But the 1916 election was coming up, and, with public opinion not yet fully under control, Wilson was obliged to run for re-election on the slogan, "He kept us out of war." Only five months later, on April 6, 1917, Congress succumbed to pressure from Wilson and the J.P. Morgan press and declared war to "make the world safe for democracy." One billion tax dollars in credit was quickly extended to the Allies, of which \$200 million was immediately applied to England's debt to Morgan, with more to come later.

Repeat Performance in WWII

But the schemers had only just started. In 1912 Edward Mandell House had published the novel *Philip Dru, Administrator*, in which he called for "socialism as dreamed of by Karl Marx" and a "league of nations" to ensure "world peace." At the Paris Peace Conference in 1919, this was precisely the name given to the world body created there by one of Wilson's famous "fourteen points." But this first attempt at world government failed, thanks to the U.S. Senate, which refused to ratify the League of Nations Covenant.

But House and the British one-worlders knew that a great deal more than the Round Table network was needed. Accordingly, front organizations were set up having as their nucleus the existing submerg-ed Round Table Groups. In England this organization is called the Royal Insti-

tute of International Affairs; in the U.S. it is known as the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR).

A mere 20 years later the Insiders had succeeded in positioning themselves for an uncanny repetition of their 1919 world-government-through-war attempt. But first the war had to be brought into being. We now know that when Hitler launched World War II by invading Poland in 1939, the American financial/corporate/ political elite had much to do with making it possible. The most authoritative account of American aid to Hitler is Antony Sutton's *Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler*, which details how top officials of numerous leading corporations and banks knowingly gave crucial monetary and technical assistance to the development of the Nazi war machine.

Occupying the highest position in the land was a Wall Streeter *par excellence*, Franklin D. Roosevelt, posing as a "friend of the people," but actually with intimate ties to both the financial and corporate CFR elite. Thus, it was a relatively simple matter for the CFR elitists to literally take control of the Roosevelt State Department as early as 1939 with the secretive War and Peace Study Project, funded by the Rockefeller Foundation. The CFR members of this hidden "project" created the basic structure of the United Nations as a war objective — for a war that we hadn't even entered at that point.

Re-enacting Wilson's hypocritical peace posture, Roosevelt pledged that "your boys will never go to war," while simultaneously secretly planning just the opposite with Winston Churchill. But how to get America involved, with public opinion overwhelmingly opposed? Roosevelt brazenly broke every international neutrality law, even to depth-charging U-boats, in an attempt to force Germany to strike first.

Thwarted by Germany's refusal to fall into the same trap twice, Roosevelt began planning a confrontation with Japan, an Axis partner and our third most important trading partner. Henry L. Stimson, a hard-core CFR member, was brought in as War Secretary and proceeded to box in Japan with a trade embargo, seizure of Japanese assets in the U.S., and denying Japan use of the Panama Canal. After a meeting with Roosevelt, Stimson wrote in his diary: "The question was how we should maneuver them [the Japanese] into the position of firing the first shot." The problem was solved when FDR demanded that

Japan abrogate its treaty with the Axis. This, as hoped, proved to be the final incitement to attack.

Meanwhile, military intelligence had cracked the top-secret Japanese code. Roosevelt and his inner clique, including Army Chief of Staff George C. Marshall, knew from these intercepts that an attack on Pearl Harbor was planned. At least eight other prominent sources also warned Roosevelt, yet no information was passed on to our commanders in Hawaii. The attack left over 2,000 Americans dead, 18 naval vessels sunk or damaged, and destroyed the careers of Admiral Husband E. Kimmel and General Walter C. Short, who were used as scapegoats by FDR.

UN Charter or Constitution?

But none of this, or the loss of life to come, mattered, for the Insiders had achieved their purpose. In June 1945, even before the war ended, the United Nations founding conference took place, with more than 40 CFR members in the U.S. delegation. This time, the Insiders were determined to secure Senate ratification. They saturated the country with the slogan that the UN was the world's "last best hope for peace." With hardly any debate, the Senate ratified the UN Charter and America became a part of a world government-to-be.

The biggest hurdle had been crossed, but this was only a beginning. Precedents had to be set to activate UN powers. As part of the Pacific war settlement in 1945, the northern half of Korea had outrageously been handed over to Stalin, who proceeded to make it a Marxist satellite which invaded the South in 1950. The stage was set for another war entangling America — and another CFR coup. This time one of the objectives was to free the Insiders from the constitutional requirement that only Congress can declare war.

U.S. involvement in the Korean War not only created precedents, but kept America firmly in the grasp of entangling globalist commitments. This is documented in an essay published in the June 1996 issue of *The Atlantic Monthly* by Benjamin Schwarz, a senior fellow at the liberal World Policy Institute. According to Schwarz, former Secretary of State Dean Acheson (CFR) gave a speech in 1954 describing the growing opposition to the UN and American entanglements abroad; at a critical moment, disclosed Acheson, the crisis in Korea "came along

and saved us.”

Following the North Korean invasion of the South in 1950, the UN proceeded to call upon its members to help South Korea. Although under no obligation to answer the call, Truman dutifully bypassed Congress and sent troops under our UN commitment which was held to override the Constitution. After all, as Acheson stated on July 29, 1950, the purpose of the war was “to uphold the sanctity of the Charter of the United Nations....”

Fatefully, Congress failed to challenge this usurpation of its power and subversion of our Constitution. For the first time, American soldiers were fighting as part of a UN global police force — but not to win. Incredible restrictions never before known in warfare were imposed upon our troops to the advantage of the communists. Communist Chinese General Lin Piao, who commanded the troops that poured across the Yalu bridges from Manchuria — bridges which General Douglas MacArthur was forbidden to bomb — boasted: “I would never have made the attack and risked my men and military reputation if I had not been assured that Washington would restrain General MacArthur from taking adequate retaliatory measures against my lines of supply and communication.”

When MacArthur publicly criticized the incredible restraints under which Americans were forced to fight, he was sacked by President Truman. His replacement, General Matthew Ridgway (who later joined the CFR), stated in his book, *The Korean War*, that his first task was “to place reasonable restrictions on the Eighth [U.S. Army] and Republic of Korea Armies’ advance” — or, as MacArthur famously observed, to snatch “defeat from the jaws of victory.”

Another illustration that the entire war was an Insider fix in partnership with our “enemy” the Soviet Union was the fact that the Soviets, by exercising their UN Security Council veto, could have prevented the UN intervention against their satellite. Instead, they staged a curiously timed walkout, not returning until after the Korea vote. The war finally ended in a stalemate, the first no-win war in our nation’s history. Nearly 54,000 young Americans lay dead. But the war-making

power, so essential to Insider plans, had passed from Congress to the UN.

Rerun in Vietnam

After Americans had absorbed the shock of not winning, they then had to absorb the greater shock of losing. The place — Vietnam — couldn’t have been further from our “national interest.” As John F. McManus explains in his indispensable book *Changing Commands* (see page 62), our purposeful entanglement in the Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO) and its UN parent was used by President Lyndon Johnson for authority to “counter



President Bush looked to UN — not to Congress — for authority to send troops to Persian Gulf.

communist aggression in Vietnam.”

Thus, the Vietcong insurgency in the South was used by the Insiders as reason to send a few troops and get the U.S. involved. But in 1964, an enormous escalation began with the congressional Tonkin Gulf Resolution. As McManus writes, this was not a bona fide declaration of war, but simply a green light to intensify the war. The case for escalation was built on the spurious report of a PT boat attack on U.S. destroyers in the Tonkin Gulf, a report later disproved by witnesses.

One such witness, Navy pilot Commander (later Admiral) Jim Stockdale, told the *Houston Chronicle* years later that “not one American out there ever saw a PT boat [during the famous August 4th incident]. There was absolutely no gunfire

except our own, no PT boat wakes, not a candle light, let alone a burning ship. None could have been there and not have been seen on such a black night.” Yet this incident was characterized as “a great sea battle” complete with burning ships.

But this Big Lie was only the first of a vast network of gross deceptions, falsehoods, betrayals, and treason woven about Vietnam. This was necessary to conceal the evil plotting of those in charge — men such as Robert McNamara (CFR), Dean Rusk (CFR), Arthur Goldberg (CFR), Frederick Nolting (CFR), Averell Harriman (CFR), Henry Cabot Lodge (CFR), William Colby (CFR), Richard Nixon (CFR), and Walt Rostow (CFR), and a host of other Insiders who prevented an American victory. This outcome was set in concrete, for our bewildered troops and officers were forced to obey insane battlefield restrictions while Lyndon Johnson personally abolished trade barriers on strategic goods to Eastern Europe and the Soviet Union which came back to help kill 58,000 of our men.

The March 1968 issue of *Science & Mechanics* magazine interviewed high-ranking military officers, the “most experienced and astute military strategists” available, about the conduct of the Vietnam War. These experts informed author Lloyd Mallan that although the “war against Vietnam can be irrevocably won in six weeks” the chosen strategy of America’s leaders insured that the war “may go on for another five, ten, or more years....

We are fighting a war in a weak-sister manner that is unprecedented throughout the history of military science.”

In 1985, Senator Barry Goldwater (R-AZ) pried loose a declassified copy of the Air Force rules of engagement for the Vietnam War and entered the document into the *Congressional Record*. Those guidelines, stated Goldwater, demonstrated that “the Armed Forces did not suffer a military defeat in any sense of that term. Rather, it was civilian managers of the U.S. Government who denied our military forces a victory by imposing a complex and lengthy set of restrictions on what the military could and could not do in South Vietnam, Cambodia, Laos, and North Vietnam.”

After Henry Kissinger (CFR) put the fi-

nal betrayal in place at the Paris "peace" negotiations, Southeast Asia fell to the communists, who still enslave it.

The Gulf War Script

By 1990 the Insiders' plan called for polishing up the tarnished image of the UN with a military victory. With the American people hardly noticing the procedure or its portent, President George Bush went to the UN for authority to send troops to war against Iraq. In an unprecedented step, the UN directly authorized the use of U.S. troops for battle. Although an enormous military force was already being sent to the Persian Gulf by Mr. Bush, 54 courageous members of Congress attempted to force the President to obtain congressional authority. In spite of this, the House voted 250-183 and the Senate 52-47 to authorize the use of our armed forces pursuant to Security Council Resolution 678, while Mr. Bush boasted that he didn't need any such superfluous vote. Thus, the precedent was set for unlimited use of our military on a global scale by the UN.

President Bush explicitly and repeatedly stated that the purpose of the Gulf War was to empower the UN and create a "new world order." "We're now in sight of a United Nations that performs as envisioned by its founders," Bush boasted in a September 11, 1990 address to Congress. "I hope history will record," he stated in his *National Security Strategy of the United States* (1991), "that the Gulf crisis was the crucible of the new world order."

Not only was the Gulf War undeclared, unconstitutional, and unwarranted, but there are many indications that it was as phonily fomented as its predecessors. *Shell Game*, a recent book by Pulitzer Prize-winning investigative journalist Peter Mantius, documents the fashion in which the U.S. government and taxpayer-subsidized corporations built up Saddam Hussein's military in the 1980s — and how, following the war, "President Bush [used] the vast power of his office ... to stall [Congressional] probes long enough for the American companies that supplied Iraq to blend quietly into the crowd." Another "enemy" invented, another staged war, and another critical enhancement of the UN's power.

Somalia, Bosnia, and Beyond

Hardly was the Gulf War over than President Bush "discovered" that the U.S.



U.S. troops in Somalia: Humanitarian mission changed to military operation.

had a humanitarian obligation to feed the hungry in warring Somalia. Well rehearsed, this time the power play proceeded like clockwork; even the necessity of an "incident" had become outmoded. After asking the UN for a resolution of authority, Mr. Bush simply sent 30,000 U.S. troops to Somalia with no congressional outcry. Newly inaugurated President Bill Clinton quickly upgraded the "humanitarian" mission to a military operation with unprecedented orders to capture one of the nation's leaders, disarm civilians, and rebuild Somalia's infrastructure. For the first time in our nation's history, our troops were placed under the direct command of a UN foreign commander.

On the strength of the Somalia precedent and another UN resolution, President Clinton next sent tens of thousands of troops to tiny Haiti, calling the situation there "a threat to international peace." Although Senator Jesse Helms (R-NC) sought to bar funds for military action not related to protecting U.S. citizens, the Senate defeated this end run around the Insiders with a chilling 81-19 vote. Mr. Clinton effectively ordered our troops to depose Haiti's anti-communist government, reinstall the Marxist terrorist Bertrand Aristide as President, and disarm the civilian population. Here again the purpose of this seemingly senseless act was the setting of precedents that are obviously a harrowing threat to the sovereignty of any nation, including our own.

Meanwhile, the tragedy of Bosnia has created yet more disastrous precedents. UN "peacekeepers" were dropped into

Bosnia without permission of the warring parties; the U.S. military was used to enforce the UN arms embargo; UN officials ordered U.S. fighter planes serving under NATO to attack positions in Bosnia with no U.S. permission whatsoever. Under Secretary of State Richard Holbrooke (CFR), in an act of diplomatic arrogance, hammered out a peace accord creating a UN-dominated political entity whose institutions are defined by "the purposes and principles of the Charter of the United Nations" — and 30,000 American troops were deployed to enforce this agreement "under Chapter VII of the United Nations Charter" in a mission "authorized" by the UN Security Council.

Several years before the start of World War I, the trustees of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace held a meeting to discuss the question, "Is there any means known to man more effective than war, assuming you wish to alter the life of an entire people?" Deciding that there was none, a second question was examined, "How do we involve the United States in a war?" According to congressional investigator Norman Dodd, after America became entangled in World War I, the Carnegie trustees were so delighted with the new opportunities for social engineering that they dispatched a telegram to President Wilson "cautioning him to see that the war did not end too quickly."

War remains the most effective means to alter the life of an entire people, and it will remain among the most potent tools of conspirators seeking total power. ■

— JANE H. INGRAHAM

Red Chameleons

Most Americans probably are not aware that communists often undergo a peculiar kind of metamorphosis. At times certain communists are held to be "good" while certain other communists are held to be "bad." At other times their roles are completely reversed. Certain other communists are presented as not being communist at all. Knocking this image of communism back and forth to fit the occasion has been one of the Insiders' most effective ways to control the public's perception of their international machinations.

The Insider treatment of the Soviet Union shows this technique at its loathsome best. When Hitler and Stalin carved up Poland between them in 1939, communism was held to be thoroughly reprehensible. Stalin was accurately depicted as a bloody tyrant who had exterminated millions of his own countrymen, while American communists were rightfully condemned for their bold support of Hitler. Some idealistic, albeit naïve, American communists even bolted the Party upon hearing the shocking news of the Hitler-Stalin pact. Others, of course, fully recognized that Nazism and communism are ideological cousins and desired the very totalitarianism that both Hitler and Stalin ruthlessly imposed.

Our "Ally" Stalin

But then one of these arch-criminals turned on the other. Overnight, Stalin became "good ol' Uncle Joe," a bosom buddy who must be rescued with billions of dollars in U.S. aid. The beleaguered American communists suddenly became "just like us" and were even welcomed into high-level government posts and bureaus. By the time the slaughter of World War II had ended, Uncle Joe emerged not only as a winner, but as a world leader.

The benign image of Stalin served its purpose well. It made possible the acceptance by the American public of the transference of enormous amounts of our wealth, technology, and food to the Soviet Union. It also misled Americans into not recognizing the treasonous course of the war as the secret Yalta agreements began to unfold. Under those agreements, the

Soviet Union was ceded chunks of Poland and granted control over Manchuria, and millions of Russian nationals who had fled their communist-controlled homeland were forcibly repatriated. Yalta set the stage for the enslavement of nearly a billion human beings in Europe and Asia.

But alas, the euphoria about our noble ally Stalin was soon in tatters. Before Americans could properly refocus their minds, Winston Churchill had invaded our heartland and our media with dire eloquence about an "Iron Curtain"; the Cold War was on with the suddenly bad Soviets. In fact, they were so bad that Americans were held hostage for decades to the fear of nuclear holocaust, which served the Insiders well as a pretext for world government.

Of course, the frightful appearance of the Soviet Union at times served as a pretext for showering Western assistance on other communist countries, such as Red China, which had supposedly broken with the Soviets. So it was that in 1984 the arch-anti-communist President Ronald Reagan referred to China as a "so-called communist" country.

A Faked Death

Then a dramatic change took place that shocked the world. After decades of global saber rattling, communist thugs who had been responsible for the murder of millions suddenly became "democrats" eager to curtail their own tyrannical powers and lead their people out of bondage. The Berlin Wall came down and the Iron Curtain was lifted. Without a shot being fired, the "Evil Empire" ceased to exist. The ghastly menace that had held us in thrall for 45 years and cost us a tremendous fortune to defend against had apparently vanished into thin air. Instead of Lenin or Stalin, we now had Gorbachev the Good followed by Yeltsin the Better, "former" communists who have embraced "openness" and "reform" and who have become just like us. The fact that Gorba-



Dismantling of Berlin Wall signaled the beginning of phony Soviet liberalization.

A. Nogues/SYGMA

chev and Yeltsin behaved very much like the communists of old in their rapes of Afghanistan and Chechnya has been glossed over by the establishment opinion cartel.

If the velvet revolutions and political conversions leading to the demise of communism were genuine, one would have expected an intensive "de-communization" program at the very least, if not special trials to bring to justice still-living communist thugs responsible for monstrous crimes against humanity — such as was done in Germany following the defeat of Hitler. But no such steps were undertaken in post-Soviet Russia — just the opposite, in fact. Not only were the hardline communists who led the failed coup against Gorbachev not sent to the gulag or the gallows, they were released. How could this be — unless, of course, the "demise of communism" was less than genuine?

It is much less than genuine according to Anatoliy Golitsyn, arguably the West's most valuable Soviet defector. Golitsyn, an ex-KGB staff officer who specialized in counterintelligence, argues that the "liberalization" of the Soviet Union and



De Koorle/SYGMA



Ivo Lorenc/SYGMA

"Former communist" Mikhail Gorbachev and Russian "reformer" Boris Yeltsin.

Eastern Europe is nothing more than a KGB disinformation ploy designed to beguile the West into supporting communist objectives, including Western assistance and eventual merger.

Significantly, Golitsyn identified this strategy long before the "demise of communism." In his 1984 book *New Lies for Old* (published five years before the Berlin Wall came down), Golitsyn made a number of startling predictions:

- "[T]he communist strategists are equipped, in pursuing their policy, to engage in maneuvers and stratagems beyond the imagination of Marx or the practical reach of Lenin and unthinkable to Stalin. Among such previously unthinkable stratagems are the introduction of false liberalization in Eastern Europe and, probably, in the Soviet Union and the exhibition of spurious independence on the part of the regimes in Romania, Czechoslovakia, and Poland."

- "If 'liberalization' is successful and accepted by the West as genuine, it may well be followed by the apparent withdrawal of one or more communist countries from the Warsaw Pact to serve as the model of a 'neutral' socialist state for the whole of Europe to follow."

- "The 'liberalization' [in the Soviet Union] would be spectacular and impressive. Formal pronouncements might be made about a reduction in the communist party's role; its monopoly would be apparently curtailed. An ostensible separation of powers between the legislative, the executive, and the judiciary might be introduced."

- "If [liberalization] should be extended

to East Germany, demolition of the Berlin Wall might even be contemplated."

- "Pressure could well grow for a solution of the German problem in which some form of confederation between East and West Germany would be combined with neutralization of the whole and a treaty of friendship with the Soviet Union."

- "The European Parliament might become an all-European socialist parliament with representation from the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. 'Europe from the Atlantic to the Urals' would turn out to be a neutral, socialist Europe."

In his more recent book *The Perestroika Deception* (1995), Golitsyn argued that "the current Russian leaders are following the strategy of their predecessors and working toward a 'New World Order.'" That new world order, he made clear, would be a one-world communist government.*

Insider Strategy

Golitsyn views the stratagem behind the "demise of communism" as originating from the communist KGB, not the Western power elite. But there is no denying the fact that both cliques benefit from the planned merger. The assistance the West has provided communism over many decades (see page 35) makes perfect sense to anyone who understands that socialism is a "control the wealth" program, not a "share the wealth" program, and that some of the world's super-capitalists — perhaps even more so than their communist "partners" — seek the concentration of power on a global scale with themselves at the helm. In our own view, the fact that the purse strings run from West to East pro-

vides a good indication of which clique is the senior in this partnership.

Looking at the fall of communism from the perspective of the Western non-communist elite, the purpose behind this latest act is not hard to fathom. How could the Insiders' world merger possibly proceed with a regime as horrible and powerful as the Soviet Union? CFR academic Lincoln P. Bloomfield acknowledged this very problem in his 1962 State Department-funded report, *A World Effectively Controlled by the United Nations*. "[G]iven a continuation unabated of communist dynamism," he said, "the subordination of states to a true world government appears impossible...." Bloomfield saw this as a paradox, since "if the communist dynamic were greatly abated, the West might well lose whatever incentive it has for world government." But other pretexts for world government have been employed (see page 47), and with the elimination of the "Evil Empire" the merger can proceed unabated.

Recently, in spite of massive aid from the West, "former" Communist Party apparatchik Boris Yeltsin has behaved very much like a dictator in his crackdown on political opponents and in his crushing of Chechen rebels. The Associated Press reported in June 1996 that "most of the 15 former Soviet republics are today dominated by communists or their renamed political heirs." And according to *Washington Times* columnist Richard Grenier (CFR), the "KGB lives on" — not only in Russia, but in "the newly independent states bordering Russia" that inherited the dreaded police state apparatus. The name may have changed, the players may have been shuffled, a measure of freedom may be tolerated, but an overt Stalinist dictatorship could re-emerge whenever it suits Insider/communist purposes.

The good communist/bad communist/former communist charade has served the Insiders well, enabling them to justify accommodation, assistance, and convergence that otherwise would not be tolerated. The bottom line is that the Insiders have long been working in concert with the top communists — for their objectives are the same: Wealth, power, and world merger. ■

— JANE H. INGRAHAM & GARY BENOIT

* To order Golitsyn's books, see the inside front cover. For our comprehensive examination and exposé of the deadly deception concerning "the collapse of communism," see the September 18, 1995 special issue of *THE NEW AMERICAN*, advertised on page 62.

The Subversion Factor

Powerful criminal/political conspiracies of great longevity and trans-generational continuity are, as we have noted in other articles in this issue, facts not open to debate. It is also an unfortunate fact that new cabals of this sort are forming all the time. Moreover, it is a fact that a major reason for the success of these conspiracies is their effectiveness in systematically infiltrating strategic institutions, capturing key positions, and recruiting or suborning influential individuals. It took more than mere brute force and armies of street thugs for Medellín drug chiefs Pablo Escobar and Jorge Luis Ochoa, Cali/Mexico cartel boss Juan Garcia Abrego, and other similar street hoods to put together multi-billion dollar, globe-straddling empires. They also “invest” an enormous amount of capital to hire the brightest Ivy League lawyers, co-opt politicians and journalists, blackmail or assassinate judges and prosecutors, kill or intimidate witnesses, bribe police officers and evidence room clerks, employ public relations propagandists, take control of unions and legitimate corporations, form business association front groups, and set up enormous philanthropic facades. The same can be said for the criminal kingpins from Italy, Russia, China, Syria, the Dominican Republic, Israel, etc., who operate in the United States.

A Global Trojan Horse

It is also true for the most successful criminal enterprise in world history, the communist conspiracy. Over the past 80 years, this abominable syndicate has perfected the diabolical art of penetration and control, infiltrating its agents into the top echelons of political, military, economic, social, religious, and cultural influence in virtually every country of the world. In his riveting 1955 book, *The Net That Covers the World*, former British Secret Service agent E.H. Cookridge offers this assessment of the global Soviet subversion apparatus:

A suggestion that there are 750,000 men and women in the world — semiprofessional agents, informants, fifth columnists, fellow

travelers, and sympathizers — whom the Soviet secret service succeeded in ensnaring in some way into the spy net — is probably an underestimate. It is a formidable army, combined with a quarter of a million full-time agents and officials, and led by an elite of 10,000 to 12,000 trained master spies.



Harry Dexter White: Soviet agent in the Roosevelt “Brain Trust.”

That formidable secret army, a veritable global Trojan Horse at the time Cookridge wrote, had already played an indispensable role in the Kremlin’s conquest of much of the planet. As with the ancient Trojan stratagem, the Soviets proved time after time that agents and sympathizers strategically infiltrated into the enemy camp are more valuable than huge armies.

Harry Dexter White, Harry Hopkins, and Alger Hiss were but three of Stalin’s agents in the Roosevelt Administration who caused incalculable harm to America and the world. White held a number of key positions within the Treasury Department, including Assistant Secretary of the Treasury. He was the chief U.S. technical expert at the Bretton Woods Monetary Conference in 1945 and had a major hand in designing the disastrous International Monetary Fund and World Bank. In 1948,

ex-communists Elizabeth Bentley and Whittaker Chambers testified before Congress that they had known White as one of the chief government “sources” in the Washington espionage group. Attorney General Herbert Brownell reported that Justice Department records “show that White’s spying activities for the Soviet government were reported in detail by the FBI to the White House,” and that “in the face of this information, and incredible though it may seem, President Truman ... nominated White, who was then Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, for the even more important position of executive director for the United States in the International Monetary Fund.” The Senate, recalled Brownell, “was allowed to confirm White on February 6 [1946], without the Senate being informed that White was a spy.”

As special assistant to President Franklin Roosevelt, Harry Hopkins dramatically changed the course of history by — among other things — providing the Soviets with everything they needed to make an atomic bomb. And Alger Hiss, with the aid he furnished Stalin and the UN alone, proved he was worth more to the communists than a hundred divisions.

The case of Walter Duranty is similarly instructive. In the 1930s, ’40s, and ’50s, Duranty was one of the world’s most famous journalists, and without a doubt the most influential writer on the Soviet Union. A Pulitzer Prize winner whose articles filled the front pages of the *New York Times* with gripping stories from Mother Russia, he was the undisputed don of the Moscow correspondents. One of Duranty’s most notorious crimes was his deliberate cover-up of Stalin’s mass-starvation genocide in the Ukraine during the early 1930s. As many as ten million Ukrainian men, women, and children perished in that communist holocaust. When British writer Malcolm Muggeridge and other reporters tried to tell the world of the massive death toll intentionally being caused by Stalin’s orders, and which they were witnessing with their own eyes, Duranty used his prestige to discredit their stories. Famine reports were “mostly bunk” and “a sheer absurdity” he claimed, even though he had witnessed the horrific dev-

astation himself. In like manner, he explained away Stalin's purges and show trials. Duranty and the *Times* continued covering for Stalin's crimes and were in large measure responsible for selling many of the pro-Soviet policies of the Roosevelt Administration (and the administrations which followed) to the American public.

Although many anti-communist writers, Soviet defectors, and even some liberals tried in vain to expose Duranty's terrible lies and propaganda, the real truth about this "celebrated" journalist did not reach the general public until many years after his death. With publication of *Stalin's Apologist* by S.J. Taylor in 1990, the true extent of Duranty's villainy was unveiled. Besides being a communist agent-of-influence, Duranty was a pervert of the most despicable kind, an opium addict, and a Satanic "priest" in Aleister (the "Beast") Crowley's infamous, fiendish cult. In fact, Duranty was a mentor of sorts to Crowley, who proudly claimed the title of the "Wickedest Man in the World." The two of them formed a *menage a trois* with Jane (the "Scarlet Woman") Cheron, a Satanic priestess and heroin addict. All of which prepared Duranty well for his sycophantic service to the diabolical Stalin. Because of Duranty's (and the *Times*') lies covering Stalin's crimes, world history was changed; tens of millions of lives were lost and untold evil and suffering were unleashed upon the planet.

Capitalist Conspiracy

If unschooled thugs from the streets of Cali, Naples, Hong Kong, and Damascus can attain such awesome power as we see them wield today, and if communist revolutionaries can, in the span of one lifetime, achieve conquest of over one-third of the planet, is it not possible that the sons of wealth and privilege — educated at Harvard, Yale, and Oxford, and with all the connections that old money and global corporate networks provide — might also aspire to attain the same power? And, if so, might they not employ the same proven methods of infiltration and coordinated control to achieve their ends? There is overpowering evidence to show that that is exactly what has occurred. What is more, these upscale criminal Insiders of the Master Conspiracy absolutely dwarf in power and wealth, and certainly at least match in ruthlessness and malice, the street criminals and revolutionaries who are the focus of so much attention by

the Conspiracy's controlled media and kept politicians. Indeed, the communists and criminal syndicates serve the Master Conspiracy in its drive for global tyranny and could never have attained their spectacular success without the constant aid and protection of the Insiders above them, who had infiltrated their adepts into the



Walter Duranty covered up Stalin's mass-starvation genocide in Ukraine.

highest positions of government, the media, academe, finance, and industry.

Although he scoffed at the views of "radical right" analysts who pointed to the conspiratorial connection between wealthy international elites and the worldwide socialist revolution, Professor Carroll Quigley, in his monumental history *Tragedy and Hope*, conceded "there grew up in the twentieth century a power structure between London and New York which penetrated deeply into university life, the press, and the practice of foreign policy." Additionally, he documented — in considerable detail and with professed approval — the operations of this "power structure" from its own "secret records."

The power structure Quigley described radiates out from a "secret society" established by Cecil Rhodes at the turn of the century and run at the time by Alfred Lord Milner. "Milner became director of a number of public banks," Quigley wrote. "He became one of the greatest political and financial powers in England, with his disciples strategically placed throughout England in significant places, such as the editorship of *The Times* [of London], the editorship of *The Observer*, the managing directorship of Lazard Brothers, various

administrative posts, and even Cabinet positions. Ramifications were established in politics, high finance, Oxford and London universities, periodicals, the civil service, and tax-exempt foundations."

But, as Quigley noted in his subsequent book, *The Anglo-American Establishment*, "The power that was utilized by Milner and his Group was really the power of the Cecil family and its allied families." This political power of the "Cecil Bloc," as reflected in Prime Minister Robert Arthur (Lord Salisbury) Cecil and his politically active progeny, was joined by Milner to the financial power of the fabulous Rhodes, Astor, and Rothschild fortunes.

The American branch of the cabal, dominated by the J.P. Morgan and Rockefeller interests, worked in concert with their British co-conspirators to advance the world Marxist revolution at every turn, as we see in the following examples of the Federal Reserve, the Bolshevik Revolution, and the Philby spy ring.

Wall Street Bolsheviks

It was primarily agents of J.P. Morgan who, at a secret meeting on Jekyll Island in 1910, plotted the creation of a central bank as called for by Marx in the *Communist Manifesto*. Years later, New York banker Frank A. Vanderlip, representing the Rockefeller family interests, confessed in a 1935 *Saturday Evening Post* article: "I was as secretive — indeed, as furtive — as any conspirator.... I do not feel it is an exaggeration to speak of our secret expedition to Jekyll Island as the occasion of the actual conception of what eventually became the Federal Reserve System."

This communist program had no chance of passing, except for the incredible disinformation campaign orchestrated by the Insider-controlled media, together with the coordinated support of the congressmen, bankers, economists, and corporate chiefs who were in the pockets of the Milner-Morgan cabal.

The massive assistance of the Insiders to the communist revolution in Russia — economic, diplomatic, technical, and material — was absolutely critical to Lenin's success. Of the many examples that could be cited, the 1917 American Red Cross Mission to Russia perfectly illustrates the importance of strategic infiltration and control. The Mission was a cover for a delegation of Wall Street financiers headed by William Boyce Thompson. Thompson,

a J.P. Morgan crony and one of the largest stockholders in the Chase National Bank, was also the main director of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York — the most important bank in the Federal Reserve System. Thompson wired Morgan in New York for a \$1 million transfer for the revolution. He also wrote a pro-Bolshevik tract used widely in Russia, Europe, and the United States. Thompson went from Russia to London, where he was joined by Morgan partner Thomas Lamont, who was then in Paris with Colonel Edward M. House.

With the “American” input from the Thompson-Lamont-House cabal, Prime Minister David Lloyd George and the British War Cabinet — then decidedly anti-Bolshevik — swung over to the pro-Lenin and Trotsky camp. The British pro-Bolshevik policy, which proved essential to the revolution, was reinforced from the inside by Cabinet member Lord Milner, whose Round Table agent, R.H. Bruce Lockhart, was brought back from Russia to confirm Thompson’s first-hand account. Thompson left Raymond Robins in Russia to carry on the Wall Street support for the Reds while he and Lamont went back to win support from the U.S. business community.

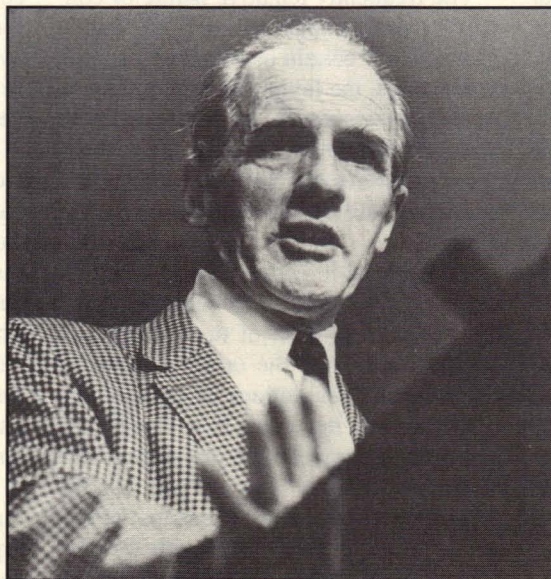
The Philby, Blunt, Rothschild Red Cell is another strikingly illustrative case. As head of the British Secret Service (MI6) Soviet counter-intelligence staff, and the liaison in Washington after World War II between MI6 and the CIA, FBI, and Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Harold “Kim” Philby was in a position to do incredible damage to the West. He was next in line to head MI6 when fellow Soviet spies Guy Burgess and Donald Maclean were exposed.

Years later, a “fourth man,” Anthony Blunt, was exposed. Blunt, a world-celebrated art historian, Keeper of the Queen’s Pictures, and friend of the royal family, had, like the members of the Philby-Burgess-Maclean trinity, begun his treasonous journey as a member of Cambridge University’s elite Apostles society, which was notorious for its homosexual, atheist, and communist influences. All of the members of this ring, which proved so devastatingly harmful to the West, were allowed to get away or get off scot-free.

Later, attention focused on other suspected members of the ring, including

John Cairncross, Leo Long, and former head of MI5 Sir Roger Hollis. But others began to focus on Lord Victor Rothschild, scion of the fabled banking family, former MI5 veteran, Cambridge Apostle, and mathematical and scientific genius, as the probable “first man” who had recruited the others. He was especially close to Guy Burgess, and introduced him to his mother; Mrs. Rothschild then hired young Burgess as her financial adviser.

Victor and his second wife Teresa were named as Russian agents by Soviet defector Anatoly Golitsyn. The case for Rothschild as the “first man” has been convincingly argued by British writer Morris Riley in *Philby: The Hidden Years*. British intelligence operatives cognizant of the danger to their careers of pointing out the Soviet-Rothschild link, have nevertheless made



Carroll Quigley pointed to capitalist conspiracy.

many references to a mysterious, powerfully connected agent known as “the Lord” which seem to fit Rothschild perfectly. One knowledgeable British source wrote: “Government after government has been too scared to touch him.”

So it has been in our own government, as time after time, treason and treachery have not only gone unpunished, but have been rewarded, while heroic patriotism has been condemned and penalized. One of the most remarkable and consistent aspects of these terrible betrayals has been the strange symbiosis and collaboration between the worldwide communist conspiracy and the globalist, one-world Insiders — who include some of the world’s wealthiest “capitalists.” Time after time, in decade after decade, with an obstinacy that

defies attribution to simple error and ignorance, we see the communists and Insiders join hand in hand to mobilize all of their massive resources and agents-of-influence in favor of mutual objectives. With their people carefully infiltrated into critical positions in government, the media, academe, the clergy, philanthropic foundations, and phony “grassroots” front groups, they have carried forward an incredible “revolution from above and below.”

Whether it’s enacting the Marxist graduated income tax, obtaining recognition and massive credits for the Soviet Union or Red China, lionizing communist terrorists such as Ahmed Ben Bella, Fidel Castro or Nelson Mandela, nationalizing education, empowering the United Nations, legalizing abortion, disarming America, promoting homosexuality, or a myriad of other destructive “causes,” these two seemingly opposite forces have come together repeatedly to jointly wreak havoc upon society. They have hordes of impressive front groups — the World Council of Churches, Council on Foreign Relations, Committee for Economic Development, Business Roundtable, ACLU, NAACP, etc. — and full stables of professorial prostitutes and bought-and-paid-for “experts” from prestigious institutions whose voices can be orchestrated simultaneously with a chorus of strategically placed politicians and officials and amplified by the Insider-controlled print and broadcast media. Having created the false appearance of a popular consensus, they censor and smear the opposition and smother

the truth. Many years later — as in the cases of Walter Duranty, Armand Hammer, Frank Vanderlip, William Boyce Thompson, etc. — the truth begins to leak out, but by then the damage already done is irreparable. We cannot afford to wait another 20, 30, or 40 years for exposés of the current betrayals to make their ways to the general bookstores. By then it will be too late.

This diabolical perfidy will continue toward the ultimate destruction of our country and the total extinction of our liberty, unless the pervasive infiltration of this satanic conspiracy throughout our society is exposed and expelled now, with all of the energy, strength and determination we can humanly muster — and prayerfully request from God above. ■

— WILLIAM F. JASPER

Neutralizing Good Americans

It is useful to consider the etymology of the English noun “conspiracy” and the verb “conspire.” These words are derived from the Latin verb *conspirare*, which literally means “to breathe together.” A conspiracy is something criminal or evil that is planned clandestinely, and conspirators, wishing to keep their activities from being discovered, naturally tend to conduct unsavory proceedings behind closed doors, voices softened to whispers, faces close together; hence, in the act of conspiring they “breathe together.”

The secret nature of all conspiratorial activities engenders many problems for the historian. We know, for example, that the assassinations of Presidents Lincoln and Kennedy have inspired sundry conspiracy theories. In both instances there is considerable compelling evidence of conspirators beyond the officially cited assassins, and in both cases we find prominent members of government exercising their power and influence to destroy and cover up evidence, obstruct justice, and mislead the official investigators, the press, and the public with false evidence. Whole books have now been written simply to catalog the hundreds of books and studies and the dozens of competing theories about who killed John F. Kennedy. Was it Lee Harvey Oswald acting as a lone assassin? Oswald as a KGB agent? The Mafia? Castro? Cuban exiles? The CIA? Right-wing Texas extremists? The “military-industrial complex”? Lyndon Baines Johnson? All of these theories — and more — have their partisans.

Covering Their Trail

The very fact that the JFK assassination has produced such a profusion of confusing and contradictory theories is often cited by the conspiracy debunkers as proof that the search for additional conspirators is a delusional fascination, a chimerical chase by deranged or idle minds down mythical rabbit warrens and blind alleys. Far from vindicating the debunkers, however, or validating the official *Warren Report*, the multiplicity of theories merely complicates the search for truth, and may itself be considered *prima*

facie evidence of a larger conspiracy. Just as bank robbers fleeing a posse might muddy their trail by running with a herd of cattle, lay false tracks going in various directions, or even guarantee their escape in advance by bribing or blackmailing the sheriff or deputy to bungle the chase, so conspirators of all types usually incorporate false leads, scapegoats, and fall guys as integral parts of their schemes. If we remember again the intrinsically secret nature of conspiracies, then we understand why finding irrefutable evidence about them is often exceedingly difficult.

The frequently tentative nature of conspiracy proofs together with the native prejudices of certain investigators, and, in many cases, the laying of bogus trails by *agents provocateurs*, have given rise to several comprehensive, but false, conspiracy theories that have sometimes misled conservatives. Let us explore some of these.

Widespread in certain circles throughout the 20th century has been the belief that the source of all of the problems of Western man, and the origin of most of the wars and revolutions of the last few centuries, are the Jews. It is usually asserted by proponents of this notion that “organized Jewry” was exclusively the force behind the machinations that led to, among other events, the French Revolution, the Bolshevik Revolution, World War I, and World War II. That some people of Jewish extraction have been involved in the aforementioned historical events is doubtless true. Sufficient numbers of them have lived in Europe long enough so that representatives of their ethnic group are bound to appear in the historical record, along with the representatives of other groups. One of the questions we must ask, therefore, is whether Frenchmen, Englishmen, Germans, and Russians, or whether Catholics, Protestants, and Orthodox Christians, have also played prominent roles in these historical upheavals. We must ask, too, if the numbers of Jews involved in these episodes is substantially larger than their proportion of the population in the countries involved. Finally, we must ask if they were more heavily represented, proportionally

speaking, within the more influential strata of the countries and times in question. From the answers to these questions, then, we will see that indeed individual Jews were sometimes involved in unpleasant episodes in history, but that individuals from many other groups were also involved.

Behind the “Protocols”

One of the most well-known efforts at calumniating Jews has been the notorious *Protocols of the Meetings of the Learned Elders of Zion*, usually called *The Protocols of Zion*, or simply *The Protocols*. First published in Imperial Russia in 1901 by Professor Sergei Nilus, the document began appearing in American editions 20 years later and has been widely circulated in countless editions since that time. The work purports to be the minutes of secret gatherings of high officials in the “Jewish Conspiracy” wherein they plot to undermine the Christian nations of the world and bring them under Jewish domination. The text speaks luridly of plans subtly to gain control of the press and of parliaments, to ruin the land-owning nobility, to encourage drunkenness and debauchery among the people, to eliminate classicism at universities and encourage curricula that might be easily controlled and manipulated, to plunge Christian nations deeply into debt and ruin their currency, and so forth.

Although the actual authorship of *The Protocols* remains unknown, the strongest evidence and logic indicate that it is an anti-Semitic forgery concocted either by the Tsarist secret police or by Lenin himself. Nevertheless, faith in *The Protocols* has stubbornly persisted among some persons despite the work’s questionable origin and checkered history. Again, a careful examination by dispassionate researchers serves to put the document in proper context. Reading *The Protocols*, can anyone honestly say that it conforms to the activities of most Jewish people in our society? Of course not! That *some* men who identify themselves as Jews have been involved in evil conniving proves little. For every Trotsky, there are Lenins; for every Bela Kun, there are

Stalins; for every Warburg, Rockefellers; for every Rothschild, Lord Milners; for every Morgenthau, Roosevelts; for every Kissinger, Eisenhowers. Those who insist that a particular ethnic or racial group is somehow responsible for all of the world's problems ignore the fact that each individual member of the group makes his own choice for good or evil. There is no such thing as collective guilt.

Then there are the false conspiracy theories involving the Catholic Church. These were especially rampant in the 19th century, and continued through the 1920s, but have abated to a significant degree over the last 30 years in particular. Nevertheless, crude, tabloid-style broadsides and preposterous leaflets alleging a conspiracy by Catholics to grab control of the United States with divisions of Swiss Guards, place fanatical Jesuits in control of the media and internal security, and establish a Papal dictatorship in North America still surface from time to time. An alternative story portrays the nation's priests and monastic clergy as an immense spy network, feeding information about opponents and the national defense system to the Vatican. The material is so obviously whimsical in the extreme that one can only marvel at the credulity of the authors and of their followers.

Black Helicopters

We see then that the study of conspiracy involves certain hazards. The uncritical mind, when exposed to the knowledge of conspiracies both ancient and modern, will sometimes leap to unjustified conclusions about all of history and about all of the events of our time, seeing conspiracies everywhere and believing virtually any rumor. Good examples of the products of this undiscerning frame of mind are discussed in William F. Jasper's excellent article, "Fact and Fiction: Sifting Reality from Alarmist Rumors," which appeared in the October 31, 1994 issue of *THE NEW AMERICAN*. In this essay, which bears careful and repeated reading, we see why a healthy skepticism and an insistence on verifiable data are essential in this field. Furthermore, we see why naïveté, rashness, and hysteria can lead to embarrassment for the people directly involved in disseminating dubious conspiracy stories, and how the establishment media can point to such stories as a means

of damaging the credibility of anybody who opposes the new world order.

Jasper mentions the infamous and mysterious "black helicopters" that many conservatives were hearing about two years ago. According to a story then circulating, these belonged to an agency of the United Nations and signalled the imminent occupation of the country by the UN. Upon investigation, however, it was determined that many local police agencies had long been using black helicopters, as also do some U.S. Army units, and that these



Mysterious black helicopters: One of many rumors that have sidetracked conservatives.

were the aircraft being spotted by alarmed patriots. Which isn't to suggest that citizens should not be concerned about the increasing militarization and federalization of their police forces; rather, it is to emphasize that concern must be grounded in fact, not rumor.

Another story, circulated on the Internet and through various computer bulletin boards, insisted that the town of Peebles, Ohio, a tiny rural town of 1,500 residents, had actually been occupied by "new world order troops" and that townsfolk, supposedly "scared to death" by the occupation, were being required to submit to searches of their homes and cars. But phone calls by *THE NEW AMERICAN* to local officials in the town, and in neighboring towns, revealed that absolutely nothing out of the ordinary had happened in Peebles. In fact, residents of the little town hadn't even heard the rumors.

"Racist" Burnings

Let us note, too, that the circulation of reckless conspiracy yarns is not confined to any one segment of the political spectrum. In recent months the left has been increasingly agitated about an alleged "right-wing" and "racist" plot to burn black churches all over the country, especially in the South. They point to the 73 black church fires recorded since 1995. However, they neglect the whole story. During the same period, scores of white churches have also been burned, and a compilation of the tallies of the last six years shows 248 suspicious fires at white churches, and 161 at black churches. Finally, statistics show that such burnings have actually declined dramatically in the last 15 years, from 1,420 in 1980 to 520 in 1994. A "racist" motive may indeed exist in a small number of these burnings, since sick people with criminal proclivities have always been and always will be with us to some extent. But there is not a scrap of evidence to support the assumption that there exists a huge, nationwide "racist" or "right-wing" conspiracy to burn black churches. Genuine patriots must take care that such leftist fantasies are not employed by politicians to restrict further the constitutionally guaranteed freedoms of law-abiding citizens.

Authentic conspiracies have indeed existed throughout history. In fact, evil has conspired to subvert good since Lucifer's rebellion against God. That subterranean rivulets of intrigue often wind their way tortuously beneath the surface of public events is an incontestable aspect of history. Yet, one must be ever cautious. Groundless fears about imaginary conspiracies deflect the honest efforts of concerned Americans into unwholesome channels, exchanging productive endeavors for unproductive or counterproductive ones. Moreover, by their irresponsibility such stories undermine the reputations of responsible opponents of the new world order.

The best defense for honest Americans wishing to remain on the path of truth, and to understand the real essence of conspiracies, is to insist that all allegations and theories be backed by verifiable documentation and insure that the documentation itself is derived from credible, reputable sources. ■

— FR. JAMES THORNTON

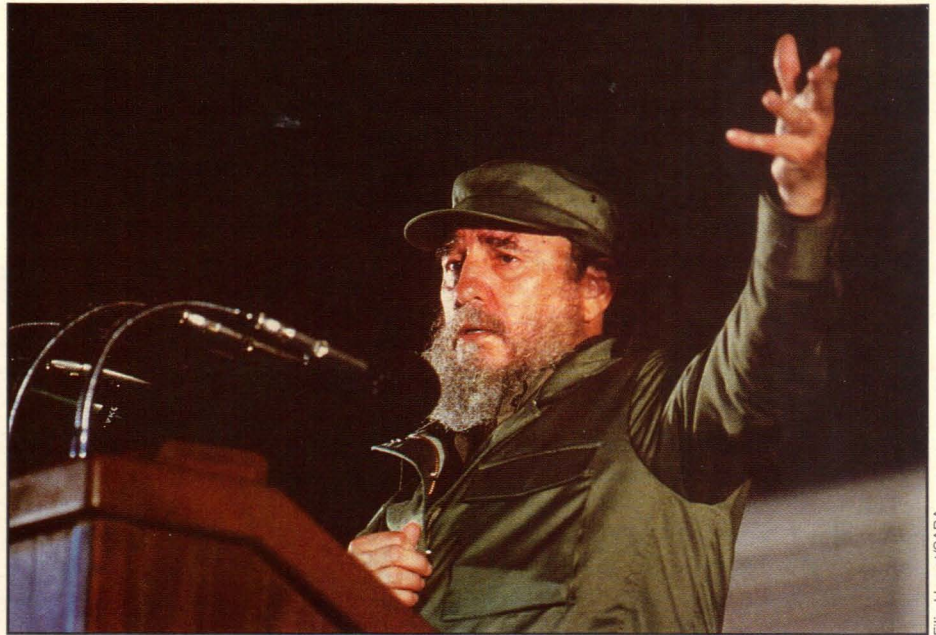
Our Most Effective Weapon

It is said that as one becomes increasingly interested in national and world affairs, education without action fosters frustration, while action without education breeds fanaticism. A proper balance of both education and action is essential to effective and responsible citizenship. It was to provide such balance that Robert Welch, convinced that conspiracies cannot withstand the light of day, founded the John Birch Society in 1958.

Mr. Welch's own lifelong devotion to scholarship, which included considerable travel abroad and deliberations with many anti-communist world leaders, enabled him to dig out the truth about the conspiratorial forces that are working to bind the planet in a collectivist straightjacket now commonly termed the "new world order." At first Mr. Welch, like other informed anti-communists of his day, discerned only the communist arm of the conspiracy. But as his understanding grew, he was forced to conclude that communism is just one part of a larger conspiracy, that the principal seat of that conspiracy is in the West and not the East, and that the principal danger is sellout, not fallout.

But even before coming to that realization, he displayed an uncanny ability to "call the shots." He had, for instance, exposed such Marxist luminaries as Yugoslavia's Josif Broz Tito, Cuba's Fidel Castro, Venezuela's Romulo Betancourt, Italy's Giovanni Gronchi, India's Jawaharlal Nehru, and Indonesia's Sukarno during a time when they were still being lionized and lauded by the major media and U.S. government officials as "freedom fighters," "moderates," and "democrats."

After freedom fighters rebelled against Hungary's Soviet-controlled government in 1956, many influential observers claimed that the revolution meant the death knell of communism. Mr. Welch, however, sadly predicted that the end result would be the opposite. He unhesitatingly stated that the revolt had been deliberately planned and precipitated by the Soviets themselves, so that they could cause the underground resistance movements in those countries to surface and then eliminate them. In the March 1957 issue of his *One Man's Opinion* (a predeces-



Filip Horvat/SABA

Fidel Castro: Tagged by Robert Welch as a communist agent before Cuba coup.

sor to THE NEW AMERICAN), he declared:

Vice-President [Richard] Nixon says that the Hungarian revolt dealt the Soviet empire a mortal blow from which it cannot recover. [Syndicated columnist] Holmes Alexander tells his huge newspaper audience that Soviet power has fallen sprawling on its face, and will not be able to get up again. In London, columnist Alexandre Metaxas writes in the same vein, of "the twilight of the Soviet system."...

But we do not believe it. We believe it is exactly the disarming conclusion that the Communists have wanted us to reach.

Subsequent events confirmed the accuracy of Mr. Welch's analysis.

Castro Comes to Power

On April 26, 1963, former President Dwight D. Eisenhower told newsmen that "only a genius and a prophet could have known for sure that Cuban Premier Fidel Castro was a Communist in the 1950s." Little did Mr. Eisenhower know that he was paying high tribute to one of his harshest critics.*

Before Castro had seized control in

Cuba, Robert Welch had warned in *American Opinion* for September 1958: "Now the evidence from Castro's whole past, that he is a Communist agent carrying out Communist orders and plans, is overwhelming." Shortly thereafter, during the founding meeting of the John Birch Society, December 8-9, 1958, Mr. Welch said: "... if you have any slightest doubt that Castro is a Communist, don't. If he is successful, time will clearly reveal that he is an agent of the Kremlin."

Castro came to power on January 1, 1959. In a "Dear Reader" letter dated that day in the January 1959 issue of *American Opinion*, Mr. Welch stated in exasperation:

The criminal irresponsibility of so much of the American press has never been shown more clearly than on this very day. Fidel Castro, as murderous and cunning an agent of the Kremlin as [Red Chinese dictator] Mao Tse-tung or [Hungarian despot] Janos Kadar, is right now taking over Cuba. He has the bless-

* Mr. Welch's thoroughly documented critical biography of the 34th President, *The Politician*, is available in paperback at \$7.95 per copy, plus \$2.00 postage/handling. Order from American Opinion Book Services, P.O. Box 8040, Appleton, WI 54913.

ing of our government. Our newspapers are full of headlines and news stories glorifying the event, with hardly a line to tell us of Castro's Communist connections and support. Moscow is establishing a terrifically important Communist beachhead right at our shores, without the American people having any chance to learn this truth from their papers, radio, TV, or magazines of large circulation.

Indeed not. Months after Castro's ascent to power, he was still being glorified as the "George Washington of Cuba," classified as an anti-Communist, and otherwise lauded by such pillars of the Establishment as Walter Lippmann, Ralph McGill, Senator J.W. Fulbright, *Newsweek* and *Look* magazines, and the *New York Times*.

The former head of Castro's Air Force, Major Pedro Diaz Lanz, told an acquaintance following his defection that if there had been even one chapter of the John Birch Society in Havana prior to 1959, working to expose Castro as Robert Welch was at the time, Cuba would not have fallen to communism. Lanz asserted that he and countless others fell for Castro because there was no one to tell them who Castro really was.

Although the warnings raised by Robert Welch were ignored, the episode nevertheless represents an accomplishment of sorts, in that it placed on the record early confirmation of his credibility and a classic example of how the American people have been misled by the *Insiders'* uncertain trumpets.

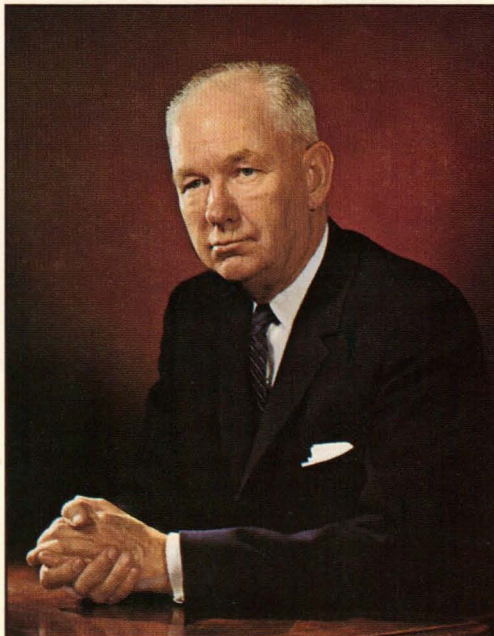
Algeria and Newsweek

As noted, *Newsweek* was one of the sources that helped sell the nation on the notion that Castro was a great guy. In its April 13, 1959 issue, *Newsweek* insisted that Castro "is not himself even remotely a Communist," and that he "is honest, and an honest government is something unique in Cuba."

A few months later, *Newsweek* glorified yet another supposed "freedom fighter," and Robert Welch again moved to set the record straight. Communist terrorists were striving at the time to take over Algeria. A report on the conflict in *Newsweek* for October 12, 1959 glorified an individual supposedly named "Si Mustapha," portraying him as a North African idealist. In

the *John Birch Society Bulletin* for November 1959, Mr. Welch urged members of the Society to write to *Newsweek* and point out that "Si Mustapha" was in fact a German communist named Muller.

At first *Newsweek's* editors were quite argumentative about the matter. They claimed that the article mentioning "Si Mustapha" had been carefully checked for accuracy and were emphatic that he could not possibly be an East German communist. But the Birchers were persistent in insisting that the editors delve further into the matter. On December 15, 1959, Dwight



Welch alerted Birch Society members to communist advance — and U.S. role in it.

Norris, representing the editors, stated in a letter to Mr. Welch:

Our editors have been checking closely with intelligence and all other available sources into the story to which you objected. And ... it is with real embarrassment and concern that I must agree that we were off line with this one.

For one thing, there is no question but that Si Mustapha is indeed, as you wrote, the German Winfried Muller, widely believed to be or to have been a Communist.

A combination of education and action had succeeded in exposing another lie.

Mr. Bush's New World Order

After President George Bush, a former member and director of the CFR, began

using the phrase "new world order" in 1990, it was portrayed as merely a nice-sounding expression that he had coined to describe a new era of international cooperation. Not so! As Mr. Welch had made abundantly clear on numerous occasions, the phrase has long been used by *Insiders* (and others) to refer to their long-sought-after communistic world government.

For instance, in the December 1972 *John Birch Society Bulletin*, Mr. Welch bluntly declared that President Richard Nixon "is doing everything he can" to help one communist regime after another "in every way that he dares and as rapidly as he can. You can soften that harsh accusation if you wish, by putting it another way. He is working for a 'new world order.'"

Similarly, in the March 1975 *JBS Bulletin* he warned that "the revamped United Nations will have all the power it needs to serve as a tool of merciless tyranny in the *New World Order*." In the April 1976 *Bulletin* he declared that "the *Insiders* of a Master Conspiracy are daily taking steps and exerting pressures" to, among other things, "undermine the position, route the forces, and destroy the weapons of the anti-Communists who still stand between them and their long-projected *new world order*." And in the November 1976 *Bulletin* he explained how the *Insiders* considered it their "right to commit massive murder — even of their own servicemen — by financing, arming, and feeding both sides of a long and terrible war, as our government did in Vietnam, whenever the *Insiders* of the Conspiracy considered such a war useful in their plans for a *New World Order*."

Many years before most Americans had even heard the term, Mr. Welch's understanding of the Conspiracy enabled him to warn that powerful *Insiders* intend to establish a "new world order." Now, of course, any American who is willing to think about what he reads can see the *Insiders'* plans unfold on the front page of any newspaper. Mr. Welch passed away in 1985, but his legacy — the John Birch Society — battles on with the recognition that the Conspiracy cannot withstand the light of day. Relying on facts and sound scholarship, not rumor or overstatement, the Birch Society has been highly effective in awakening others to the conspiratorial threat facing America. ■

— ROBERT W. LEE

An Annotated Bibliography

The problem with documenting the existence of a Master Conspiracy is certainly not one of a lack of evidence. If anything, the challenge is dealing with such vast, cumbersome, and time-consuming research material, and then communicating a concise summary of the thesis clearly and convincingly.

There are mountains of evidence, which can be organized in three standard categories: Primary source material, consisting of original documents, diaries, records, correspondence, and physical evidence from the persons directly involved in the events; contemporary source accounts written about the events close to the time they occurred; and secondary source material, which is overwhelmingly the easiest to obtain, consisting of accounts written much later.

Unless a secondary source utilizes verifiable primary or contemporary sources, its content proves little more than the opinion of the author. This is true not only of many so-called "conspiracy" books in recent decades, but also of many mainstream histories and biographies. In this bibliography we have concentrated on primary and contemporary sources, using more available secondary sources only when they contain and cite the original source material. Many of the original sources are available in major national, university, and private libraries, and some are available in recent reprint editions. They can also be searched by antiquarian book dealers. Several of the titles still in print are advertised in this issue on the inside front cover (designated by an "*" and page 62 ("†")).

I. Order of the Illuminati

The original published form of the Order's papers include: *Einige Originalschriften des Illuminatenordens* (Munich, 1787); *Nachtrag von weiteren Originalschriften* (Munich, 1787); and *Die neuesten Arbeiten des Spartacus und Philo in dem Illuminatenorden* (Munich, 1794). Published collections of the Illuminati papers include: Richard van Dülmen, ed., *Der Geheimbund der Illuminaten* (Stuttgart-Bad Cannstatt: Frommann-Holzboog, 1977); and Henry Coston, *La Conjuración des Illuminés* (Paris: La Librairie Française, 1979).

Two contemporary works which utilized the original documents were: John Robison's *Proofs of a Conspiracy Against All the Religions and Governments of Europe** (New York: George Forman, 1798; reprint edition, Boston: Western Islands, 1967); and Abbé Augustin Barruel's *Memoirs Illustrating the History of Jacobinism*, 4 vols. (London: T. Burton, 1797-1798). Barruel's study presents a much more detailed and more persuasively written account than Robison's, and this very important work is now back in print in a single volume, after being unavailable for over a century.*

Nesta H. Webster's *World Revolution* (Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 1921) offers the most important secondary general history on this subject. The revised and updated edition published by Britons (Devon, England, 1971) contains an index and bibliography, as well as the important corrections Webster made prior to her death in 1960. Webster's *Secret Societies and Subversive Movements* (London: Boswell, 1924) is also very important, but unfortunately the last two chapters were never revised.

James H. Billington's *Fire in the Minds of Men: The Origins of the Revolutionary Faith* (New York: Basic Books, 1980) presents a copiously researched history of revolutionary politics, beginning with the Illuminati. Billington, who is presently the Librarian of Congress, is a respectable scholar whose findings cannot be dismissed as "right-wing" fantasies.

II. French Revolution and Napoleon

The article "Croquis ou Project de Revolution de Monsieur de Mirabeau" from *Mystères de la Conspiration* (Paris 1791), and "Les Idées de Mirabeau sur la Franc-Maçonnerie" from *Révolution Française* (October 1882) and (as translated by H.C. Bruce Wilson) *Mirabeau's Scheme for the Political Penetration of Freemasonry* (*Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge*, vol. LVII, 1944, pp. 138-148) represent two primary sources in which the Illuminist Mirabeau expressed a plan to use French freemasonry to bring about a revolution.

Essai sur la Secte des Illuminés (Paris, 1789) was written anonymously by the Marquis de Luchet in 1788 to warn that the Illuminati intended to use French freemasonry to foment the revolution which occurred after the book was published. Nesta H. Webster's *The French Revolution: A Study in Democracy* (London: Constable, 1919), a master work documented with primary sources, reads like a textbook of subversive tactics that have been carried out ever since. Other valuable insights and details are found in Webster's *Louis XVI and Marie Antoinette Before the Revolution* (London: Constable, 1936), and *Louis XVI and Marie Antoinette During the Revolution* (London: Constable, 1937).

J.E.S. Tuckett's study "Napoleon I. and Freemasonry," from *Transactions of the Quatuor Coronati Lodge* (vol. XXVII, 1914) offers evidence that Napoleon was initiated into French lodges controlled by the Illuminati. The fashion in which the Illuminati used and then disposed of Napoleon is examined in the three-volume work *Les Sociétés Secrètes et la Société* by N. Deschamps and Claudio Jannet (Avignon: Fr. Seguin Aîné, 1876), much of which is summarized in English in *The War of the Antichrist with the Church and Christian Civilization* by Msgr. George F. Dillon (Dublin: M.H. Gill & Son, 1885). This very important work has been reprinted (with an inaccurate preface) as *Grand Orient Freemasonry Unmasked as the Secret Power Behind Communism* (London: Britons, 1965).

Those who are new to the Master Conspiracy thesis might consult Rev. Clarence Kelly's study *Conspiracy Against God and Man** (Boston: Western Islands, 1969), which provides a scholarly but accessible examination of the Illuminati and the French Revolution.

III. Survival and Continuity of the Illuminati

Authenticated reproductions of correspondence among Weishaupt's agents up until 1814 are available in Benjamin Fabre's *Un Initié des Sociétés Secrètes supérieures "Franciscus, Eques A Capite Galeato" 1753-1814, Portrait et Documents inédits* *Nombreuses reproductions en Photogravure, Preface de Copin-Albancelli* (Paris: La Renaissance Française, 1913).

The role of Italian illuminist Fillippo Buonarroti in continuing Weishaupt's work is examined in *Memoirs of the Secret Societies of the South of Italy, Particularly the Carbonari, Translated from the Original Ms.* (London: John Murray, 1821) and J. Cretineau-Joly's two-volume *L'Église Romaine en face de la Révolution* (Paris: Plon, 1860), as well as in *The First Professional Revolutionist: Filippo Michele Buonarroti, 1761-1837* by Elizabeth L. Eisenstein (Cambridge: Harvard, 1959), and Arthur Lehning's essay "Buonarroti and His International Secret Societies" in the *International Review of Social History* (1956), Vol. I, pp. 112-140.

Scholarly treatments of the Illuminati's continuing influence upon

France can be found in *The Cradle of Rebellions: A History of the Secret Societies of France* by Lucien de la Hodde (New York: John Bradburn, 1864); *French Freemasonry and the Third Republic* by Mildred Headings (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1949); and *La Republique du Grand Orient* by Henry Coston (Paris: La Librairie Francaise, 1976).

IV. Communist Movement: Illuminist Spawn

The Utopian Communist: A Biography of Wilhelm Weitling, Nineteenth-Century Reformer by Carl Wittke (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1950) illustrates the pivotal role of the "League of the Just" in the transition from Weishaupt's Illuminati to the 19th century communist movement. This is also documented in *Karl Marx: The Red Prussian* by Leopold Schwartzchild (New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 1947).

The continuation of conspiratorial efforts to use terrorism and assassination is documented in *Anarchy and Anarchists* by Michael J. Shaack (Chicago: F.J. Schulte, 1889). Recently reprinted in hardback, Shaack's book is an exhaustive history of the Chicago Haymarket Square bombing in 1886 and its background in illuminist-dominated European radical politics.

V. Nazism's Illuminist Origins

Rudolf von Sebottendorff's *Bevor Hitler Kam* (Munich, 1934) is a valuable contemporary account. Details of the Nazi movement's occultic/illuminist roots are found in *Hitler et les sociétés secrètes: Enquete sur les sources occultes du nazisme* by Rene Alleau (Paris: Editions Bernard Grasset, 1969). Other studies include *The Occult and the Third Reich* by Jean-Michel Angebert (New York: MacMillan, 1974); and *Satan and Swastika, The Occult and the Nazi Party* by Francis King (St. Albans, Herts: Mayflower, 1976). The crucial linkages between Soviet Communism and German National Socialism are documented in Cecil F. Melville's *The Russian Face of Germany* (London: Wishart, 1932) and Jan Valtin's *Out of the Night* (New York: Alliance, 1944).

VI. World War I and the League of Nations

How Diplomats Make War (New York: B.W. Huebsch, 1921) by Francis Neilson and *How the War Came* by The Earl Loreburn (London: Methuen & Company, 1919) offer detailed accounts of diplomatic plotting in the buildup to WWI. Compelling explorations of the duplicity that entangled the U.S. in WWI can be found in *America Goes to War* by Charles Callan Tansill (Boston: Little Brown, 1938) and Colin Simpson's groundbreaking exposé, *The Lusitania* (Boston: Little Brown, 1972).

Detailed first-person recollections of "Colonel" Edward Mandell House, one of the principal plotters, have been compiled in *Intimate Papers of Colonel House*, Charles Seymour, ed. (New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1928, 4 vols.). *Philip Dru: Administrator, A Story of Tomorrow, 1920-1935* (New York: B.W. Huebsch, 1912), published anonymously by House, offers the arch-conspirator's blueprint for socialist reforms of America's political system and the creation of a "League of Nations." *La Dictature de la Franc-Maçonnerie sur la France, Documents* by A.G. Michel (Paris: Editions Spes, 1924) documents the Illuminist origin of the League of Nations.

VII. The Bolshevik Coup in Russia

Edgar Sisson's *One Hundred Red Days: A Personal Chronicle of the Bolshevik Revolution* (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1931) is a valuable firsthand account of the Bolshevik conspiracy in action. Another riveting account is found in Stefan A. Possony's *A Century of Conflict* (Chicago: Henry Regnery, 1953).

George Katkov's study "German Foreign Office Documents on Financial Support to the Bolsheviks in 1917" in *International Affairs*, vol. 32, no. 2 (April 1956) and *Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution* by Antony Sutton (Westport, CT: Arlington House, 1974) document early Western support for the Russian communists. Both sources present the evidence, rather than the conclusions, of the respective authors.

VIII. New Deal and Soviet Infiltration of Executive Branch

Wall Street and F.D.R. by Antony C. Sutton (New Rochelle, NY: Arlington House, 1975) and "Hearings, House of Representatives, Select Committee to Investigate Certain Statements of Dr. William Wirt," 73rd Congress, 2nd Session, April 10 and 17, 1934 (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1934) provide crucial background to the collectivist revolution brought about by FDR. Valuable background to this revolution is found in G. Edward Griffin's monumental *The Creature From Jekyll Island, A Second Look at the Federal Reserve** (Westlake, CA: American Media, 1994).

The Web of Subversion by James Burnham (Boston: Western Islands, 1965) and *Red Scare or Red Menace? American Communism and Anticommunism in the Cold War Era* by John E. Haynes (Chicago: Ivan R. Dee, 1996) document the reality of Soviet infiltration of the Executive Branch, which began in earnest during the New Deal.

IX. Bringing on World War II

David Irving's *Churchill's War* (New York: Avon Books, 1991) may be the most important and best documented study of this topic by one of the outstanding historians of the century. Extraordinary insights are also found in Francis Neilson's *The Churchill Legend* (Appleton, WI: C.C. Nelson, 1954), *The Makers of War* (Appleton, WI: C.C. Nelson, 1950), and his major five-volume work, *The Tragedy of Europe, A Commentary on the Second World War, 1938-1945* (Appleton, WI: C.C. Nelson, 1940-1946).

The complicity of FDR's administration in the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor is documented in *Infamy: Pearl Harbor and Its Aftermath* by John Toland (Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1982). Many earlier works proved that the Roosevelt Administration not only encouraged Japan to attack in order to have an excuse to enter the war but knew in advance about Pearl Harbor. Those works include *Perpetual War For Perpetual Peace*, Harry Elmer Barnes, ed. (Caldwell, ID: Caxton, 1953) and *Back Door to War, The Roosevelt Foreign Policy, 1933-1941* by Charles Callan Tansill (Chicago: Henry Regnery, 1952).

The role of Western Insiders in catapulting Hitler to power is the subject of *Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler* by Antony C. Sutton (Seal Beach, CA: '76 Press, 1976).

X. The United Nations and the New World Order

Primary source documentation of explicit plans of top U.S. officials to submerge the U.S. under a UN-run world government can be found in *Freedom From War: The United States Program for General and Complete Disarmament in a Peaceful World*, Department of State Publication 7277 (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1961), and *A World Effectively Controlled by the United Nations* by Lincoln P. Bloomfield (Washington, DC: Institute for Defense Analyses, 1962).

Agenda 21: The Earth Summit Strategy to Save Our Planet edited by Daniel Sitarz (Boulder, CO: Earthpress, 1993) provides the text of the UN's proposal for planetary eco-tyranny and enthusiastic

cally endorses it as "an array of actions which are intended to be implemented by every person on earth," and a plan which "will require a profound reorientation of all human society, unlike anything the world has ever experienced."

The mass murder of civilians in Katanga by UN "peacekeepers" is documented in *46 Angry Men* by the 46 civilian doctors of Elizabethville (Belmont: *American Opinion*, 1962) and *Rebels, Mercenaries and Dividends: The Katanga Story* by *Chicago Daily News* correspondent Smith Hempstone (New York: Frederick A. Praeger, 1962).

Our Global Neighborhood: The Report of The Commission on Global Governance (Oxford University Press, 1995) presents detailed plans for equipping the UN with taxing authority, a battle-ready military, an international criminal court with mandatory jurisdiction over individuals, and every other attribute of a fully-functioning world government.

Three amply documented critical studies of the UN are *The Fearful Master, A Second Look at the United Nations* by G. Edward Griffin (Boston: Western Islands, 1964), *Global Tyranny ... Step By Step*† by William F. Jasper (Appleton, WI: Western Islands, 1992), and *Freedom on the Altar*† by William Norman Grigg (Appleton, WI: Western Islands, 1995).

XI. Domestic and Foreign Policy Elite

Carroll Quigley's mammoth historical study *Tragedy and Hope** (New York: MacMillan, 1966) includes a frank discussion of the "anglophile network" which links the Council on Foreign Relations to world-government-promoting elites worldwide, including the communists. A detailed and documented history of that network is offered in Quigley's *The Anglo-American Establishment** (New York: Books in Focus, 1981) and Walter Nimock's *Milner's Young Men: The "kindergarten" in Edwardian Imperial Affairs* (Durham, NC: Duke University Press, 1968).

William H. McIlhany II's *The Tax-Exempt Foundations* (New Rochelle: Arlington House, 1980) contains the only in-depth coverage of the findings of Norman Dodd, Research Director of the Reece Committee congressional investigation from 1953-54, including the roles played by Wayne Hays, former CIA Director William Casey and, regrettably, René Wormser in sabotaging the investigation. *The Shadows of Power: The Council on Foreign Relations and the American Decline** by James Perloff (Appleton, WI: Western Islands, 1988) uses the CFR's own publications and official history in compiling a compelling indictment of the group.

XII. Maintenance and Expansion of Communist Power Since 1917

Antony C. Sutton's three-volume *Western Technology and Soviet Economic Development, 1917-1965* (Stanford: Hoover Institution, 1968-1973) details the total dependency of the Soviet Union on Western aid and technology, most of that from the United States or subsidized by U.S. taxpayers. This work was summarized and updated in his books *National Suicide: Military Aid to the Soviet Union* (New Rochelle, NY: Arlington House, 1974) and *The Best Enemy Money Can Buy* (Billings, Montana: Liberty House, 1986).

Other important sources include: *From Major Jordan's Diaries* by Maj. George Racey Jordan (Boston: Western Islands, 1965); *Red Carpet* by Joseph Finder (New York: Holt, Rinehart, & Winston, 1983); *Vodka Cola* by Charles Levinson (London: Gordon and Cremonesi, circa 1978); and *East Minus West = Zero* by Werner Keller (New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1962). The bloody results of this relationship are on display in R.J. Rummel's *Lethal Politics: Soviet Genocide and Mass Murder Since 1917* (New Brunswick,

NJ: Transaction, 1990) and *China's Bloody Century: Genocide and Mass Murder Since 1900* (New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction, 1991).

XIII. Communist Strategy for Conquest

The comprehensive Soviet blueprint for world revolution was set forth in Moscow on September 1, 1928 as the *Program of the Communist International Adopted At Its 6th Congress*, and has been followed religiously by the Soviet strategists for nearly 70 years. This document can be found in *The Communist International: Documents*, Vol. 2: 1923-1948, edited by Jane Degras (New York: F. Cass Co., 1971).

Rabbi Marvin Antelman's *To Eliminate the Opiate* (New York: Zahavia, 1974) explores the illuminist/communist subversion of traditional Judaism. Mary Ball Martinez's *The Undermining of the Catholic Church* (Published by the author, second edition, address: Amsterdam 99-501, Mexico, D.F., 06100, Mexico, 1991) examines the subversion of Catholicism.

The effort to foment racial antagonisms is explored in Alan Stang's *It's Very Simple: The True Story of "Civil Rights"* (Boston: Western Islands, 1965) and William H. McIlhany II's *Klandestine: The Untold Story of Delmar Dennis and His Role in the F.B.I.'s War Against the Ku Klux Klan* (New Rochelle: Arlington House, 1975).

The Soviet KGB international terrorist network is the subject of *Histoire Secrète des Organisations Terroristes*, 4 vols. (Genève: Éditions Famot, 1976) by Pierre deVillemarest; *The Terror Network* (New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1981), *The Time of the Assassins* (New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1983), and *Thieves' World* (New York: Simon & Schuster, 1994), all by Claire Sterling; *Red Cocaine* by Joseph D. Douglas (Atlanta, GA: Clarion House, 1990); and *Terrorism: The Soviet Connection* by Ray S. Cline and Yonah Alexander (New York: Crane Russak, 1984).

XIV. U.S. Foreign Policy After 1945: Promoting Communism Everywhere

Ambassador Arthur Bliss Lane's *I Saw Poland Betrayed* (New York: Bobbs-Merrill, 1948) was suppressed immediately upon publication. A similar effort was made to spike Robert Welch's critical profile of Dwight Eisenhower, *The Politician* (Boston: Belmont Publishing, 1964). Alan Stang's *The Actor: The True Story of John Foster Dulles* (Boston: Western Islands, 1968) and Hilaire du Berrier's *Background to Betrayal: The Tragedy of Vietnam* (Boston: Western Islands, 1965) provide elaborate background on the perfidy of America's ruling elite. Earl E.T. Smith's *The Fourth Floor* (New York: Random House, 1962) details the betrayal of Cuba, and *Nicaragua Betrayed* (Boston: Western Islands, 1980) by Anastasio Somoza and Jack Cox documents the nearly identical betrayal of Nicaragua.

XV. Glasnost and Perestroika: The KGB's Massive Deception Since 1989

Anatoliy Golitsyn's *New Lies For Old** (New York: Dodd, Mead, 1984) and *The Perestroika Deception** (London & New York: Edward Harle Ltd., 1995) are indispensable for an understanding of the ongoing Soviet "reforms." Edward J. Epstein's *Deception: The Invisible War Between the KGB and the CIA* (New York: Simon and Schuster, 1989) is another valuable source. Since 1991, *Soviet Analyst*, a journal edited and published by Christopher Story (\$350 for 10 issues per year from: World Reports Limited, 108 Horseferry Road, London SW1P 2EF), has provided detailed analysis of Soviet disinformation strategy written from the perspective of Anatoliy Golitsyn. ■

— WILLIAM H. McILHANY

We Can Save Our Nation!

When Robert Welch founded the John Birch Society on December 9, 1958, he summed up to a small group of friends and associates just what needed to be done: "All we must find and build and use, to win, is sufficient understanding. Let's create that understanding and build that resistance, with everything mortal men can put into the effort — while there still is time."

Mr. Welch realized that no conspiracy can withstand exposure, and he continued to his dying day to encourage good Americans to diligently light the way for their friends, neighbors, and loved ones with the truth — and, above all, not to give up.

It is certainly not difficult to find Americans who have given up. Their conclusion is that the enemy is too powerful, too strategically placed, too well-heeled, or too close to its ultimate objective of world domination. They have lost hope and allowed discouragement to take control. Often that lost hope is a consequence of bad information — such as the myth that the country is already occupied by countless thousands of UN/Soviet troops, our freedoms have already been lost, etc.

What these discouraged patriots overlook, of course, is that we still possess freedom of assembly, freedom of speech, and freedom of the press — including the freedom to publish a magazine such as this. We are still able to sound the alarm with our voices, our pens, our resources, and our influence. We can still effect change in government through the simple process of informing our fellow citizens. In short, we can still use our freedoms to save our freedoms. If it were too late, such freedoms would no longer be permitted and the conspirators for global control would no longer have to pretend.

As we continue to reach out to fellow Americans to create needed understanding and build effective resistance to conspiratorial designs, we must realize that there are many reasons for hope that our efforts will bear good fruit. Here are five:

- History is made by the dedicated few.

Small groups of activists will always succeed against disorganized and apathetic majorities. No one knows this better than the conspirators themselves. It won't take millions to stop them, but it will take more than are involved today. If everyone who is aware helps another to understand; if the newly informed also awaken others; and if many of them come together in an effective action program to expose the Conspiracy, the tide of battle will be turned.

- There are more than enough good people in our nation to accomplish this

tors must always work in the shadows and hide their goals in a blizzard of lies, deceit, and confusion. But it only takes a pound of truth to overcome a ton of falsehood. Our mission of bringing truth to light is much easier than constantly spreading the lies needed to deceive men into choosing their own slavery.

- Hope for victory exists because the enemy is a conspiracy. We are not being victimized by the unfolding of unchangeable historical forces. That's Marxist determinism. If some can make history for evil purposes, others can make history for good and decent ends. Instead of wringing our hands and lamenting that nothing can be done, we can shape history our way by demanding that principles guide this nation's actions and by exposing and routing the most foul and determined conspiracy mankind has ever experienced.

If we hope to succeed and to receive God's blessing for our efforts, everything we do must be based on morality. As Robert Welch noted in 1964: "We must oppose secrecy with openhandedness. We must publish to the world our beliefs, our purposes, and our methods as fully as the collectivists conceal and disguise their own. We

must oppose conspiracy, not with counter conspiracy, but with exposure, justice, and education. We must oppose falsehoods with truth; blasphemy with reverence; foul means with good means; immorality and amorality with more spiritual faith and dedication; rootlessness and chaos with tradition and stability; relativity with absolutes; pragmatism with deeper purposes; hedonism with a more responsible pursuit of happiness; cruelty with compassion; and hatred with love."

Every element of what Mr. Welch said undergirds the great organization he founded, the John Birch Society. Education is the key to returning this world gone crazy to sanity once again. Men and women of good conscience and humane ideals are cordially invited to join us in this monumental endeavor (see page 70). ■

— JOHN F. McMANUS



Our heritage of liberty can only be maintained through education and vigilance of the truth.

goal. The struggle which consumes our attention is, at its core, a contest between good and evil, light and darkness, truth and falsehood. Robert Welch, who always chose his words very carefully, often referred to our adversary as a "satanic and diabolic conspiracy." We agree. Locating enough good people and energizing them with this fundamental assessment will lead to victory.

- No one wants to be a slave. It is fairly easy to demonstrate that a continuation of present U.S. policies will in the not-too-distant future lead all but the conspirators themselves into political and economic slavery. We are promoting freedom and responsibility; they are promoting abject slavery. Clearly, we have a distinct edge in the battle for the minds of men — if we use it.

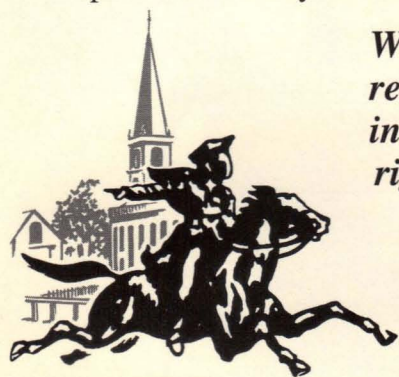
- We have truth on our side! Conspira-

Orchard Stock

Three ways YOU can help to expose the Conspiracy's plans to enslave America!

You've probably noticed ... THE NEW AMERICAN is a magazine with a mission! We say the things that need to be said about the critical problems facing America. We're hoping that our readers, given the facts, will then recognize the need for their involvement. *Here are three ways to start:*

1 Share copies of this magazine with your friends and neighbors. Then, follow up. Urge them to join the growing educational citizen army by sharing, in turn, this information with *their* friends and acquaintances. No conspiracy can withstand the light of day. Truth is a powerful weapon! When enough Americans learn the facts, the Insiders' plans to destroy our freedoms will unravel. You can help hasten that day! Become the Paul Revere of your town!



When the hoofbeats and Paul Revere's shouts of "To arms! The redcoats are coming!" awakened colonists on that dark April night in 1775, most who heard the call shrugged, rolled over, and went right back to sleep!

But, thankfully, many others who heard the call to arms were patriots. They knew that freedom was not free. By dawn, scores of minutemen were in position on Lexington Green to bravely face the King's army.

Now, tyranny threatens again. While some of your neighbors may "roll over and go back to sleep," those who don't will always be grateful for your willingness to reach out with the truth. Perhaps, someday, history will show that you were among the quiet, unsung heroes who, at a time of great peril, helped save our Republic and its precious freedom for future generations.

Special quantity prices: 10 copies for \$12.50 postpaid
25 copies for \$25.00 postpaid
100 copies for \$90.00 postpaid

Order from:
THE NEW AMERICAN
Appleton, WI 54913-8040

2 Contact The John Birch Society — since 1958, the undisputed leader in the fight to expose — and then rout — the Conspiracy! Find out what tens of thousands of other concerned Americans are doing to inform themselves and then inform others. (*See page 70.*)

3 Subscribe to THE NEW AMERICAN. You cannot be effective in this educational struggle unless you have the facts. To be better informed is to be better armed. With a subscription to THE NEW AMERICAN, you'll be assured of having a continuous flow of the latest reports on critical current events delivered right to your door every two weeks. If you already subscribe, consider giving a subscription to someone you know who also needs — and will responsibly act on — this vital information. (*See the card between pages 14 and 15.*)

THE NEW AMERICAN — a magazine with a mission!

What we've added is too big to miss.

Battling the New World Order: The Architects • Their Objectives and Strategy • You

The New American

THAT FREEDOM SHALL NOT PERISH

SPECIAL REPORT

**EXPANDED
SECOND
EDITION**

CONSPIRACY

For Global Control

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE NOW:

1-800-342-6491

Spread the word! Our special "Conspiracy" issue has been expanded! We've added an additional **15 pages** packed with facts and perspective on the objectives and strategy of the Insiders who want to turn the "land of the free" into a powerless province of the "global village." Don't miss this vital update on the ***Conspiracy for Global Control!***

ORDER YOUR
POSTPAID COPIES
TODAY:

☐ 100 copies-\$90.00

☐ 25 copies-\$25.00

☐ 10 copies-\$12.50

☐ 1 copy-\$2.50

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ check

☐ Visa

☐ Discover

☐ money order

☐ MasterCard

☐ American Express

make checks payable to:
**AMERICAN OPINION
BOOK SERVICES**

_____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

MAIL COMPLETED ORDER FORM TO:
AOBS P.O. BOX 8040 • APPLETON, WI 54913

CONXSP